

Oracle® Fusion Middleware

Customer Data Services Pack Guide for Enterprise Data Quality

12c (12.2.1.1.0)

E69479-01

June 2016

Describes how to install, manage, and customize the Oracle Enterprise Data Quality Customer Data Services Pack.

Copyright © 2016 Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Primary Author: Oracle Corporation

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

Contents

| | |
|--|-----|
| Preface | ix |
| Audience | ix |
| Documentation Accessibility | ix |
| Related Documents | ix |
| Conventions | x |
| | |
| What's New In This Guide | xi |
| New and Changed Features for 12c (12.2.1.1.0) | xi |
| | |
| 1 Installing Customer Data Services Pack | |
| 1.1 Planning Your Installation | 1-1 |
| 1.1.1 Prerequisites | 1-1 |
| 1.1.2 Integrating with Siebel | 1-1 |
| 1.1.3 Compatibility Matrix | 1-2 |
| 1.1.4 Components | 1-2 |
| 1.2 Installing EDQ-CDS | 1-2 |
| 1.3 Configuring with Run Profiles | 1-3 |
| 1.3.1 Pre-Initialized Reference Data | 1-4 |
| 1.3.2 Initialize Reference Data Properties | 1-5 |
| 1.3.2.1 Language Domains | 1-5 |
| 1.3.2.2 High Frequency Names Only | 1-5 |
| 1.3.3 Matching Properties | 1-5 |
| 1.3.3.1 Key Profile | 1-5 |
| 1.3.3.2 Cluster Comparison Limits | 1-6 |
| 1.3.3.3 Batch Matching | 1-6 |
| 1.3.3.3.1 Batch Match Threshold | 1-6 |
| 1.3.3.3.2 Batch Compound Comparison and Weighting | 1-7 |
| 1.3.3.4 Real-time Options | 1-7 |
| 1.3.3.5 Match Results Configuration for Real-time Jobs | 1-8 |
| 1.3.4 Address Cleaning Properties | 1-8 |
| 1.3.4.1 Default Country Code | 1-8 |
| 1.3.4.2 Whether Address Verification Should Enable Geocoding | 1-8 |
| 1.3.4.3 Default Allowed Address Verification Result Codes | 1-9 |
| 1.3.4.4 Default Minimum Address Verification Level | 1-9 |
| 1.3.4.5 Default Minimum Address Verification Match Score | 1-9 |

| | | |
|---------|---|------|
| 1.3.4.6 | Number of Lines Returned by the Address Clean Process | 1-9 |
| 1.3.4.7 | Post-Processing | 1-9 |
| 1.3.5 | Staging Data Configuration Parameters for Batch Jobs | 1-10 |
| 1.3.6 | Staged Data Visibility Settings within Server Console | 1-11 |
| 1.3.7 | Address Cleaning Per Country | 1-11 |
| 1.4 | Initializing Custom Reference Data | 1-12 |
| 1.5 | Starting and Stopping Real-time Jobs and Processes..... | 1-12 |
| 1.5.1 | Scheduling a Real-time START ALL Job at Start Up..... | 1-13 |

2 Customizing Customer Data Services Pack

| | | |
|---------|--|------|
| 2.1 | Using Stand-Alone Batch Matching | 2-1 |
| 2.1.1 | Using Stand-Alone Individual Batch Matching | 2-1 |
| 2.1.2 | Converting Data to the Interface Format | 2-4 |
| 2.2 | Using Cleaning Services..... | 2-5 |
| 2.2.1 | Customizing the Cleaning Services..... | 2-5 |
| 2.2.1.1 | Standardizing Job Titles..... | 2-5 |
| 2.2.2 | Changing Country-Specific Address Cleaning Settings | 2-7 |
| 2.2.2.1 | Reducing the Strictness of German Address Validation | 2-7 |
| 2.3 | Adjusting Matching | 2-8 |
| 2.3.1 | Changing the Key Method To Use During Matching | 2-8 |
| 2.3.2 | Reviewing Matches in EDQ | 2-8 |
| 2.3.2.1 | Enabling Match Review in Individual Batch Matching | 2-8 |
| 2.4 | Modifying Reference Data Used in Matching | 2-9 |
| 2.4.1 | Stripping Words/Phrases from Name Fields..... | 2-9 |
| 2.4.1.1 | Removing Noise from Individual Names..... | 2-9 |
| 2.4.1.2 | Removing Noise from Entity Names..... | 2-10 |
| 2.4.2 | Changing Name Standardization..... | 2-10 |
| 2.4.2.1 | Adding Individual Name Standardizations..... | 2-10 |
| 2.4.3 | Resolving Conflicts..... | 2-13 |

3 Using Matching

| | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| 3.1 | Objectives of Matching..... | 3-1 |
| 3.1.1 | Multiple Locales and Languages..... | 3-2 |
| 3.1.2 | Uses of Matching | 3-3 |
| 3.1.2.1 | Duplicate Prevention | 3-3 |
| 3.1.2.2 | Batch Matching | 3-4 |
| 3.1.3 | Match Tuning | 3-4 |
| 3.1.4 | Output of Match Metadata..... | 3-5 |
| 3.2 | Using Key Generation | 3-5 |
| 3.2.1 | Legacy Clustering..... | 3-5 |
| 3.2.2 | Structure of Key Methods..... | 3-6 |
| 3.2.2.1 | Keys for Custom Attributes | 3-6 |
| 3.2.3 | Key Method Analysis..... | 3-7 |
| 3.2.3.1 | Running Batch Key Analysis | 3-7 |
| 3.2.3.2 | Key Method Analysis Outputs..... | 3-7 |
| 3.2.3.2.1 | EDQCDS_KEY_ANALYSIS_PROFILE | 3-8 |
| 3.2.3.2.2 | EDQCDS_KEY_ANALYSIS_REPORT | 3-8 |

| | | |
|-----------|---|------|
| 3.2.3.2.3 | EDQCDS_KEY_ANALYSIS_TOP_VALUES..... | 3-8 |
| 3.2.4 | Individual Key Types..... | 3-8 |
| 3.2.4.1 | Examples..... | 3-11 |
| 3.2.5 | Entity Key Types..... | 3-12 |
| 3.2.5.1 | Examples..... | 3-14 |
| 3.2.6 | Address Key Types..... | 3-15 |
| 3.2.6.1 | Examples..... | 3-16 |
| 3.3 | Using Individual Matching..... | 3-16 |
| 3.3.1 | Matching on the Individual Name logical identifier..... | 3-17 |
| 3.3.2 | Matching on the other logical identifiers..... | 3-19 |
| 3.4 | Using Entity Matching..... | 3-23 |
| 3.4.1 | Entity Name Matching..... | 3-24 |
| 3.4.2 | Matching on other logical identifiers for Entities..... | 3-26 |
| 3.5 | Using ID Matching..... | 3-30 |
| 3.5.1 | Using Unique ID Matching..... | 3-30 |
| 3.5.2 | Using Elimination ID Matching..... | 3-31 |
| 3.5.3 | Using Inverted Elimination ID Matching..... | 3-33 |
| 3.6 | Using Matching with Customer-Added Attributes..... | 3-33 |
| 3.6.1 | Standardization..... | 3-33 |
| 3.6.2 | Matching..... | 3-33 |
| 3.7 | Using Address Matching..... | 3-34 |

4 Installing and Using Data Quality Health Check

| | | |
|---------|---|------|
| 4.1 | Architecture..... | 4-1 |
| 4.1.1 | Multiple Child Entities..... | 4-2 |
| 4.2 | Installing Data Quality Health Check..... | 4-2 |
| 4.2.1 | Installation Components..... | 4-2 |
| 4.2.2 | Installing the Software..... | 4-3 |
| 4.2.3 | Verifying the Installation..... | 4-3 |
| 4.3 | Configuring Data Quality Health Check..... | 4-4 |
| 4.3.1 | Configuring Business Rules..... | 4-4 |
| 4.3.2 | Configuring the Run Profile..... | 4-5 |
| 4.3.2.1 | Publish to Dashboard Setting..... | 4-5 |
| 4.3.2.2 | Input Source Location, Separator and Encoding Settings..... | 4-5 |
| 4.3.2.3 | Publish Results as CSV Setting..... | 4-6 |
| 4.3.2.4 | Export File Location, Separator and Encoding Settings..... | 4-6 |
| 4.3.2.5 | Default Country Code for AV..... | 4-6 |
| 4.3.2.6 | Results Book Settings..... | 4-6 |
| 4.3.2.7 | Staged Data Visibility Settings Within Server Console..... | 4-7 |
| 4.4 | Configuring the Dashboard..... | 4-7 |
| 4.4.1 | Example: Dashboard By Severity..... | 4-9 |
| 4.4.1.1 | Creating the Summaries..... | 4-9 |
| 4.4.1.2 | Creating the Indexes..... | 4-10 |
| 4.4.2 | Example - Dashboard By Business Function..... | 4-10 |
| 4.5 | Running Health Check Jobs and Viewing Results..... | 4-11 |
| 4.5.1 | Running a Health Check..... | 4-11 |
| 4.5.1.1 | Using the Siebel-Attached Mode..... | 4-11 |

| | | |
|---------|---|------|
| 4.5.1.2 | Using the Stand-Alone Mode | 4-11 |
| 4.5.2 | Viewing Data Quality Health Check Results | 4-12 |
| 4.5.2.1 | BI Output | 4-12 |
| 4.5.2.2 | EDQ Dashboard | 4-14 |
| 4.5.2.3 | Server Console | 4-15 |
| 4.5.2.4 | Results Books | 4-15 |
| 4.6 | Managing Business Rules | 4-16 |
| 4.6.1 | Example - Turning on a Rule | 4-16 |
| 4.6.2 | Example - Editing Rules: Adding an Extra Common Title | 4-17 |
| 4.6.3 | Example - Editing a Rule: Changing a Value Check | 4-17 |
| 4.6.4 | Example - Editing a Rule: Changing the Severity Level | 4-18 |
| 4.6.5 | Example - Adding a Rule..... | 4-18 |
| 4.7 | Understanding s..... | 4-22 |
| 4.7.1 | Individual Data | 4-22 |
| 4.7.2 | Entity Data | 4-24 |
| 4.8 | Dashboard Example Summaries | 4-26 |

5 Using Business Services

| | | |
|---------|---|------|
| 5.1 | Cleaning Services | 5-1 |
| 5.1.1 | Address Clean | 5-1 |
| 5.1.1.1 | Using Address Clean | 5-2 |
| 5.1.1.2 | Interface..... | 5-2 |
| 5.1.1.3 | Parameters | 5-5 |
| 5.1.2 | Individual Clean | 5-6 |
| 5.1.2.1 | Using Individual Clean..... | 5-6 |
| 5.1.2.2 | Interface..... | 5-7 |
| 5.1.3 | Entity Clean | 5-7 |
| 5.1.3.1 | Using Entity Clean..... | 5-8 |
| 5.1.3.2 | Interface..... | 5-8 |
| 5.2 | Key Generation Services | 5-9 |
| 5.2.1 | Using Key Generation Services..... | 5-9 |
| 5.2.2 | Interface..... | 5-9 |
| 5.3 | Matching Services | 5-10 |
| 5.3.1 | Using Matching Services | 5-10 |
| 5.3.2 | Matching Using Multiple Identifier Values..... | 5-11 |
| 5.3.3 | Interfaces | 5-12 |
| 5.4 | Data Interfaces..... | 5-13 |
| 5.4.1 | Candidate Interfaces..... | 5-13 |
| 5.4.1.1 | Individual Candidates | 5-13 |
| 5.4.1.2 | Entity Candidates | 5-17 |
| 5.4.1.3 | Address Candidates | 5-20 |
| 5.4.2 | Matches Interface | 5-29 |
| 5.4.3 | Key Generation Results Interfaces | 5-33 |
| 5.4.3.1 | Real-Time Key Generation Results Interface..... | 5-33 |
| 5.4.3.2 | Batch Key Generation Results Interface | 5-34 |
| 5.5 | Real-Time Integration..... | 5-34 |

6 Using Generic Business Data Services

| | | |
|---------|---|------|
| 6.1 | Individual Name Service | 6-1 |
| 6.1.1 | Input Attributes | 6-1 |
| 6.1.2 | Output Attributes | 6-2 |
| 6.1.3 | Options | 6-5 |
| 6.2 | Country Service | 6-7 |
| 6.2.1 | Input Attributes | 6-8 |
| 6.2.2 | Output Attributes | 6-8 |
| 6.2.3 | Options | 6-11 |
| 6.3 | Entity Name Service | 6-12 |
| 6.3.1 | Input Attributes | 6-12 |
| 6.3.2 | Output Attributes | 6-13 |
| 6.3.3 | Options | 6-14 |
| 6.4 | Email Service | 6-17 |
| 6.4.1 | Order of Validation | 6-17 |
| 6.4.2 | Input Attributes | 6-17 |
| 6.4.3 | Output Attributes | 6-18 |
| 6.4.4 | Options | 6-18 |
| 6.5 | Published Processors | 6-19 |
| 6.5.1 | Standardize Country Code Processor | 6-19 |
| 6.5.1.1 | Input Attributes | 6-19 |
| 6.5.1.2 | Output Attributes | 6-20 |
| 6.5.1.3 | Options | 6-20 |
| 6.5.2 | Standardize Country Name Processor | 6-21 |
| 6.5.2.1 | Input Attributes | 6-21 |
| 6.5.2.2 | Output Attributes | 6-21 |
| 6.5.2.3 | Options | 6-22 |
| 6.5.3 | Standardize Nationality Processor | 6-23 |
| 6.5.3.1 | Input Attributes | 6-23 |
| 6.5.3.2 | Output Attributes | 6-23 |
| 6.5.3.3 | Options | 6-24 |
| 6.5.4 | Validate Country Code Processor | 6-24 |
| 6.5.4.1 | Input Attributes | 6-24 |
| 6.5.4.2 | Output Attributes | 6-25 |
| 6.5.4.3 | Options | 6-25 |
| 6.5.5 | Validate Country Name Processor | 6-25 |
| 6.5.5.1 | Input Attributes | 6-25 |
| 6.5.5.2 | Output Attributes | 6-25 |
| 6.5.5.3 | Options | 6-26 |
| 6.5.6 | Validate Nationality Processor | 6-26 |
| 6.5.6.1 | Input Attributes | 6-26 |
| 6.5.6.2 | Output Attributes | 6-26 |
| 6.5.6.3 | Options | 6-27 |
| 6.5.7 | Standardize Email Address Processor | 6-27 |
| 6.5.7.1 | Input Attributes | 6-27 |
| 6.5.7.2 | Output Attributes | 6-28 |
| 6.5.7.3 | Options | 6-28 |

| | | |
|----------|--|------|
| 6.5.8 | Validate Email Format Processor | 6-29 |
| 6.5.8.1 | Input Attributes | 6-29 |
| 6.5.8.2 | Output Address | 6-30 |
| 6.5.8.3 | Options | 6-30 |
| 6.5.9 | Standardize Entity Name Processor | 6-30 |
| 6.5.9.1 | Input Attributes | 6-31 |
| 6.5.9.2 | Output Attributes | 6-32 |
| 6.5.9.3 | Options | 6-32 |
| 6.5.10 | Transliterate Entity Name Processor | 6-34 |
| 6.5.10.1 | Input Attributes | 6-34 |
| 6.5.10.2 | Output Attributes | 6-35 |
| 6.5.10.3 | Options | 6-35 |
| 6.5.11 | Validate Entity Name Processor | 6-36 |
| 6.5.11.1 | Input Attributes | 6-36 |
| 6.5.11.2 | Output Attributes | 6-37 |
| 6.5.11.3 | Options | 6-37 |
| 6.5.12 | Derive Gender Processor | 6-38 |
| 6.5.12.1 | Input Attributes | 6-38 |
| 6.5.12.2 | Output Attributes | 6-39 |
| 6.5.12.3 | Options | 6-39 |
| 6.5.13 | Standardize Individual Name processor | 6-40 |
| 6.5.13.1 | Input Attributes | 6-40 |
| 6.5.13.2 | Output Attributes | 6-42 |
| 6.5.13.3 | Options | 6-43 |
| 6.5.14 | Transliterate Individual Name Processor | 6-45 |
| 6.5.14.1 | Input Attributes | 6-45 |
| 6.5.14.2 | Output Attributes | 6-46 |
| 6.5.14.3 | Options | 6-47 |
| 6.5.15 | Individual Unstructured Name Parser Processor..... | 6-48 |
| 6.5.15.1 | Input Attributes | 6-48 |
| 6.5.15.2 | Output Attributes | 6-48 |
| 6.5.16 | Validate Gender Processor | 6-49 |
| 6.5.16.1 | Input Attributes | 6-50 |
| 6.5.16.2 | Output Attributes | 6-50 |
| 6.5.16.3 | Options | 6-50 |
| 6.5.17 | Validate Individual Name Processor | 6-51 |
| 6.5.17.1 | Input Attributes | 6-51 |
| 6.5.17.2 | Output Attributes | 6-52 |
| 6.5.17.3 | Options | 6-53 |

Preface

This document describes how to install, manage, and customize the Oracle Enterprise Data Quality Customer Data Services Pack.

Audience

This document is intended for system administrators or application developers who are installing the Oracle Enterprise Data Quality Customer Data Services Pack. It is assumed that you have a basic understanding of application server and web technology and have a general understanding of Linux, UNIX, and Windows platforms.

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info> or visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

Related Documents

For more information, see the following documents in the Oracle Enterprise Data Quality documentation set.

EDQ Documentation Library

The following publications are provided to help you install and use EDQ:

- *Oracle Fusion Middleware Release Notes for Enterprise Data Quality*
- *Oracle Fusion Middleware Installing and Configuring Enterprise Data Quality*
- *Oracle Fusion Middleware Administering Enterprise Data Quality*
- *Oracle Fusion Middleware Understanding Enterprise Data Quality*
- *Oracle Fusion Middleware Integrating Enterprise Data Quality With External Systems*
- *Oracle Fusion Middleware Securing Oracle Enterprise Data Quality*

- *Oracle Enterprise Data Quality Address Verification Server Installation and Upgrade Guide*
- *Oracle Enterprise Data Quality Address Verification Server Release Notes*

Find the latest version of these guides and all of the Oracle product documentation at:

<https://docs.oracle.com>

Online Help

Online help is provided for all Oracle Enterprise Data Quality user applications. It is accessed in each application by pressing the **F1** key or by clicking the Help icons. The main nodes in the Director project browser have integrated links to help pages. To access them, either select a node and then press **F1**, or right-click on an object in the Project Browser and then select **Help**. The EDQ processors in the Director Tool Palette have integrated help topics, as well. To access them, right-click on a processor on the canvas and then select **Processor Help**, or left-click on a processor on the canvas or tool palette and then press **F1**.

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

| Convention | Meaning |
|-----------------|--|
| boldface | Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary. |
| <i>italic</i> | Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values. |
| monospace | Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter. |

What's New In This Guide

This section summarizes the new features and significant product changes for Oracle Enterprise Data Quality Customer Data Services Pack (EDQ-CDS) in the Oracle Fusion Middleware 12c (12.2.1.1.0) release.

New and Changed Features for 12c (12.2.1.1.0)

Oracle Fusion Middleware 12c (12.2.1.1.0) contains the following new and changed features for EDQ-CDS:

- [Business Data Services](#)

Business Data Services

This feature extends the library of Enterprise Data Quality Customer Data Services (EDQ-CDS) Pack by including new real-time business processors that can be called by external applications. The new web services expands the capabilities of EDQ-CDS beyond matching and address verification. Now you can validate, standardize, and enhance the common elements of customer data such as name, phone number, and e-mail address.

For more information, see:

- [Using Generic Business Data Services](#)

Installing Customer Data Services Pack

This chapter explains how to install the EDQ Customer Data Services Pack (EDQ-CDS).

This chapter includes the following sections:

- [Section 1.1, "Planning Your Installation"](#)
- [Section 1.2, "Installing EDQ-CDS"](#)
- [Section 1.3, "Configuring with Run Profiles"](#)
- [Section 1.4, "Initializing Custom Reference Data"](#)
- [Section 1.5, "Starting and Stopping Real-time Jobs and Processes"](#)

1.1 Planning Your Installation

This section describes the prerequisites, integration, compatibility, and necessary installation components.

1.1.1 Prerequisites

EDQ-CDS 12c (12.2.1.1.0) requires the following:

- If you are integrating EDQ-CDS with Siebel, you must install:
 - Siebel CRM or UCM version 8.1 or later.
 - Siebel Connector release 12.2.1.

The requirements for production systems are as follows:

- 64-bit Operating System.
- 64-bit Java Virtual Machine (JVM).
- Minimum system memory of 8GB, with 4GB allocated to the JVM.
- Recommended system memory of 16GB, with 8GB allocated to the JVM.

1.1.2 Integrating with Siebel

When integrating a Siebel instance with EDQ to use CDS services, Oracle recommends that the necessary components be installed and configured in the following order:

1. Install the EDQ-CDS pack on the EDQ server as detailed in this chapter.

2. The `siebelconnector.zip` is automatically installed into the EDQ Oracle Home when the EDQ installer is run. Copy the zip to the Siebel server installation directory.
3. Install the EDQ Siebel Connector on the Siebel server.
4. Integrate Siebel with EDQ-CDS, see *Oracle Fusion Middleware Integrating and Managing Siebel Environments with Enterprise Data Quality*.

1.1.3 Compatibility Matrix

The matrix below shows the compatibility of all released versions of EDQ-CDS with other EDQ components:

| EDQ-CDS | EDQ | EDQ Siebel Connector | EDQ-AV |
|------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 9.0.1 | 9.0.3 or later | 9.0.3-9.0.5 | Any |
| 9.0.2 | 9.0.4 or later | 9.0.4-9.0.5 | Any |
| 9.0.3 | 9.0.5 or later | 9.0.4-9.0.5 | Any |
| 9.0.4 | 9.0.7 or later | 9.0.6 | 12.4.0.0.0 or later |
| 9.0.5 | 9.0.7 or later | 9.0.6 | 12.4.0.0.0 or later |
| 11.1.1.7.3 | 11.1.1.7.3 or later | 11.1.1.7.3 | 12.4.0.0.0 or later |
| 12.2.1 | 12.2.1 or later | 12.2.1 | 15.2.0.0.0 |

1.1.4 Components

CDS is delivered with EDQ. To access the CDS `.dxi` files, right-click the server name in EDQ and select **Open Server Package File > cds** folder. The CDS folder contains the following components:

- `EDQ-CDS.dxi` - the EDQ-CDS data quality services.
- `EDQ-CDS - Published Processors.dxi` - contains the Published Processors and Images.
- `EDQ-CDS - Initialize Reference Data.dxi` - the processes to prepare the EDQ-CDS Reference Data.
- `EDQ-CDS - Data Quality Health Check.dxi` - the processes for the Data Quality Health Check extension, see [Chapter 4, "Installing and Using Data Quality Health Check."](#)
- `Staging_tables.sql` in `Oracle_Home/edq/oracle.edq/edq-cds` contains Siebel specific scripts for configuring the staging database and a default Structured Query Language (SQL) script for use in creating staging tables for use with generic batch jobs.
- `siebelconnector.zip` contains the `dnd.properties` file, which is used when EDQ-CDS is integrated with a Siebel server. For more information, see *Oracle Fusion Middleware Integrating and Configuring Siebel Environments with Enterprise Data Quality*.

1.2 Installing EDQ-CDS

To install EDQ-CDS on the EDQ server:

1. Start the **EDQ Director client**, and log on as a user with the permission to create projects (Administrator or Project Owner).

2. Right-click on the server name and select **Open Server Package File**. Open the CDS folder and select the EDQ-CDS - Initialize Reference Data.dxi file.
3. Expand the EDQ-CDS - Initialize Reference Data.dxi file and drag the whole **EDQ-CDS - Initialize Reference Data** project onto the **Projects** node.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for the EDQ-CDS.dxi and the EDQ-CDS project it contains.
5. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for the EDQ-CDS - Published Processors.dxi.
6. (Optional) Repeat steps 2 and 3 for the EDQ-CDS - Data Quality Health Check.dxi and the EDQ-CDS - Data Quality Health Check project it contains.
7. Once the projects have been imported, right-click on the .dxi files, and select **Close Package File**.

1.3 Configuring with Run Profiles

There are several configuration options for EDQ-CDS that are controlled by the properties in the EDQ-CDS Run Profiles that are installed with the product and used as follows:

| File Name | Use | Property Sets |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| edq-cds.properties | Default EDQ-CDS Run Profile. | Language High Frequency Name Maps Key Generation (Real-time and Batch) Match Threshold Match Settings for disabling reference data input in real-time. Required for HA. Real-time Match Results Address Cleaning Staging Data for Batch Jobs Staged Data Visibility Match Settings Key Analysis Settings |
| edq-cds-siebel.properties | Sets properties specific to the Siebel EDQ-CDS integration. | Language High Frequency Name Maps Key Generation (Real-time and Siebel Batch) Key Analysis Settings Match Settings Real-time Match Results Address Cleaning Siebel Staging Data for Batch Jobs Staged Data Visibility |

| File Name | Use | Property Sets |
|--|---|--|
| edq-cds-data-quality-health-check.properties | Sets properties for Health Check functions. | EDQ Dashboard Source Input File Encoding Export Check Results Address Verification Country Code Individual Results Book Functionality Entity Results Book Functionality Staged Data Visibility |
| edq-cds-daas.properties | Not used at this time. | |
| edq-cds-fusion.properties | Not used at this time. | |

These files are in the `oedq.home/runprofiles` directory of your EDQ installation directory. You can copy properties from one file to another so that the Run Profile you want to use contains all of the properties necessary to your configuration.

To edit a Run Profile:

1. Copy the Run Profile to the `oedq.local.home/runprofiles` directory of the EDQ installation and rename it.
2. In the `oedq.local.home/runprofiles` directory, open the Run Profile with a text editor.
3. Edit the values of the properties as required.
4. Save the file.

When an update occurs, files in the `oedq.home/runprofiles` directory will be over-written. The files in the `oedq.local.home/runprofiles` directory will not be affected.

The properties in each Run Profile fall into several categories, as described in the following sections.

Note : It is also possible to configure Address Cleaning on a per country basis, although this is not done using the Run Profile, see [Section 1.3.4, "Address Cleaning Properties."](#)

1.3.1 Pre-Initialized Reference Data

The initialized Latin reference data and the `cdslists-initialized-full.zip` file (pre-installed in the `Oracle_Home/edq/oracle.edq/edq-cds/landingarea/cdslists/cdslists-initialized-full.zip` directory) together contain initialized reference data for all supported languages.

To use initialized reference data for all other supported languages, extract the `cdslists-initialized-full.zip` file over the `cdslists` directory, overwriting pre-existing data.

To use a different set of languages (for example, only Japanese) or to customize the reference data (for example, to add additional name standardizations), prepare and initialize it as required. This overwrites the pre-prepared files.

Note : If this pre-initialized Reference Data is used, it is *not* necessary to use [Section 1.3.2, "Initialize Reference Data Properties."](#)

1.3.2 Initialize Reference Data Properties

The section explains how to configure the properties of the Initialize Reference Data project using run profiles.

1.3.2.1 Language Domains

By default, name data for all non-Latin script languages is excluded when using the Run Profile. This is controlled by the following property:

```
phase.Initialize.process.*.Language\ Domains = LAT
```

Note:

- This value is set to LAT by default, which means all Latin data is included. To exclude Latin data, delete this value.
 - Multiple language domains can be specified as a comma-separated list.
-
-

To include data in one or more script languages, add the associated property value, as documented in the comments of the Run Profile.

For example, to include Arabic script data, add the ARA value to the property:

```
phase.Initialize.process.*.Language\ Domains = LAT, ARA
```

If you edit this property, you must run the Initialize Reference Data job.

1.3.2.2 High Frequency Names Only

It is possible to exclude those non-Latin names that do not occur with a high frequency (for example, are not commonly used). By default, all names are included when records are processed.

This is controlled by the following property:

```
phase.Initialize.process.*.High\ Frequency\ Only = N
```

To exclude uncommon non-Latin names, change this property value to Y.

If you edit this property, you must run the Initialize Reference Data job.

1.3.3 Matching Properties

These values are used to control key profile and matching behavior.

1.3.3.1 Key Profile

The `keyprofile` parameter attribute is used to specify the key methods to use for Key Generation in both batch and real-time. It can be set as follows, either to a pre-defined profile (*Loose*, *Strict* or *Typical*)

```
phase.Individual\ Keygen.process.*.keyprofile = Typical
phase.Batch\ Individual\ Match.process.*.keyprofile = Typical
phase.Entity\ Keygen.process.*.keyprofile = Typical
phase.Batch\ Entity\ Match.process.*.keyprofile = Typical
```

```
phase.Address\ Keygen.process.*.keyprofile = Typical
phase.Batch\ Address\ Match.process.*.keyprofile = Typical
```

or a manually encoded profile such as

```
AD112FNL5GNL5^10|GNW1FNL0^11|AD17AD25CTL10^12|FNM4PNL8^13|PNR6^14
```

If Legacy cluster methods are required (the old "clustering" methods prior to version 12.2.1) the following settings should be set in the run profile:

```
phase.*.process.*.uselegacykeygen = Y
```

and the levels set using

```
phase.Individual\ Keygen.process.*.clusterlevel = 2
```

1.3.3.2 Cluster Comparison Limits

The match processors contain default cluster comparison limits that are applied. When set, the cluster comparison limit is a default upper limit on the maximum number of comparisons to be performed on a single cluster. You calculate this figure by assessing the number of comparisons that you want performed in a cluster before processing it. If the number of comparisons that would be performed on the cluster is greater than the limit, the cluster is skipped.

You can set the limits for a given cluster by adding the cluster limits properties to your `edq-cds.properties` file and editing the limit values. For example:

```
# Change the cluster limits to have a maximum of 15,000 comparisons per cluster
group, and use the comparison limit in preference over the group limit.
phase.*.process.Match\ -\ Individual.*.individual_match_cluster_comparison_limit =
15000
phase.*.process.Match\ -\ Individual.*.match_cluster_group_limit = 0
phase.*.process.Match\ -\ Entity.*.match_cluster_comparison_limit = 15000
phase.*.process.Match\ -\ Entity.*.match_cluster_group_limit = 0
```

1.3.3.3 Batch Matching

This section describes properties for controlling batch matching:

- [Batch Match Threshold](#)
- [Batch Compound Comparison and Weighting](#)

1.3.3.3.1 Batch Match Threshold By default, the match threshold in the project for Batch processing of all record types is set to 70 (on a percentage scale). Matches with a rule score below this value will not be returned.

The match threshold to be used for batch matching is specified using the following run profile parameters. To set a different level for one or more types of processing, edit the values of the following properties accordingly:

```
##### Match Threshold #####
# Rule score below which matches will not be returned
# Default = 70 if this property is absent

# Batch Matching
phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.matchthreshold = 70
phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.matchthreshold = 70
phase.Address\ Match.process.*.matchthreshold = 70
```

Note : While the match thresholds set in the Run Profile override the default project settings, values passed from the Web Service take priority over both.

1.3.3.3.2 Batch Compound Comparison and Weighting Whether each compound comparison should be enabled for matching, and if so, what weighting it should use, can be controlled using the following run profile parameters:

```
phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.XXX.weighting = 7
phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.XXX.enabled   = Y
...
...
phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.XXX.weighting = 10
phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.XXX.enabled    = N
...
...
```

where XXX is the name of the compound comparison. This also applies to the new custom attributes.

1.3.3.4 Real-time Options

When using the real-time Key Generation or Matching services, it is possible to override certain options on a per-message basis, by passing in the settings in the header of the message. For example, in the real-time matching service, it is possible to override the matchthreshold (see [Batch Match Threshold](#)) on a per-message basis, you must pass it in on the message header rather than on every record. For example:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<env:Envelope xmlns:env="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
  xmlns:dn="http://www.datanomic.com/ws">
  <env:Header/>
  <env:Body>
    <dn:request matchthreshold="80">
      <dn:record>
        ...
      </dn:record>
    </dn:request>
  </env:Body>
</env:Envelope>
```

For real-time key generation it is also possible to set the keyprofile option to use on a per-message basis, for example:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<env:Envelope xmlns:env="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
  xmlns:dn="http://www.datanomic.com/ws">
  <env:Header/>
  <env:Body>
<dn:request
  keyprofile="Strict"
>
```

Similarly, the other match-related run profile settings relating to compound comparison weighting and enablement can also be specified on a per-message basis, for example:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<env:Envelope xmlns:env="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
  xmlns:dn="http://www.datanomic.com/ws">
  <env:Header/>
  <env:Body>
<dn:request
```

```

overallscore.address.enabled="Y"
overallscore.address.weighting="21"
>
<dn:record>
...

```

Note: When using the Web Service Tester tool there is a header input field provided, where any of these settings can be input in a simple key value pair input (for example, matchthreshold="80").

For a full list of properties that can be specified in the header of a real-time request see the following tables: [Table 5-1](#), [Table 5-2](#), and [Table 5-3](#).

1.3.3.5 Match Results Configuration for Real-time Jobs

Siebel 8.1 and later requires that real-time matching responses include both the driving record and all matching candidate records, with their match scores. For all other use cases it is not necessary to return the driving record in the response. The following option controls whether or not to include the driving record in responses to real-time matching services:

```
phase.*.process.*.Return\ Real-time\ Driving\ Record=
```

The default settings for this property are as follows:

- edq-cds.properties - N
- edq-cds-siebel.properties - Y

If this option is set to Y the driving record (with only the ID populated) is returned as the first record in the response, where there was at least one match in the candidate set. Otherwise, the driving record is excluded.

1.3.4 Address Cleaning Properties

When using the Address Cleaning service with EDQ-AV, the properties described in this section can be configured as required. For more information about Address Cleaning, see *Oracle Enterprise Data Quality Address Verification Installation Guide*.

1.3.4.1 Default Country Code

```
phase.*.process.Clean\ -\ Address.Default\ Country\ Code = US
```

This property can be used to define a system-level default country code in installations where addresses will typically all be in the same country and will not be specified per request on the interface.

The default value is US. Any codes that are entered here are expected to comply with the ISO-3166-1-alpha-2 specification.

1.3.4.2 Whether Address Verification Should Enable Geocoding

```
phase.*.process.Clean\ -\ Address.Enable\ Geocoding = Y
```

This property controls whether the Address Verification processor should use Geocoding, and correspondingly return latitude and longitude information with the cleaned address.

1.3.4.3 Default Allowed Address Verification Result Codes

```
phase.*.process.Clean\ -\ Address.Default\ Allowed\ Verification\ Result\
Codes = PV
```

This property specifies which Verification codes are permitted, which by default are P(partially verified) and V(verified).

1.3.4.4 Default Minimum Address Verification Level

```
phase.*.process.Clean\ -\ Address.Default\ Minimum\ Verification\ Level =
2
```

This property specifies the minimum required (post-process) Verification Match level, on a scale of 1 to 5. The default value is 2.

1.3.4.5 Default Minimum Address Verification Match Score

```
phase.*.process.Clean\ -\ Address.Default\ Minimum\ Verification\ Match\
Score = 95
```

This property specifies the minimum Match score required, on a scale of 1-100. The default setting is 95.

Note : The three properties above set system-level defaults that control whether the Address Verification processor should actually clean an address based on the strength of the verification it is able to perform. These properties can also be overridden on a per-request basis by specifying them on the Address Cleaning interface, or overridden on a per-country basis (see [Section 1.3.7, "Address Cleaning Per Country."](#))

1.3.4.6 Number of Lines Returned by the Address Clean Process

```
phase.*.process.Clean\ -\ Address.Number\ Of\ Address\ Lines =
```

Applications commonly support two, three or four address lines for the house number/street part of the address.

This property indicates the number of cleaned address lines that should be returned by the cleaning service.

The default settings in the Run Profiles are as follows:

- edq-cds.properties - 4
- edq-cds-siebel.properties - 2

1.3.4.7 Post-Processing

Post-processing is run after address cleaning, to apply certain changes to the results which have been returned from AV. This functionality is intended for Siebel integrations. Therefore, the default settings in the Run Profiles are:

- edq-cds.properties - N
- edq-cds-siebel.properties - Y

Standardize a Verified Country Name to Specific Values

If this value is set to Y country names are standardized to those in the default Siebel pick list:

```
phase.*.process.Clean\ -\ Address\ Post\ Process.Standardize\ Verified\
Country\ to\ CRM\ Values =
```

Standardize a Verified **adminarea** to Specific Values

If this value is set to Y, only adminarea values in the default Siebel pick list are returned:

```
phase.*.process.Clean\ -\ Address\ Post\ Process.Standardize\ Verified\
Admin\ Area\ to\ CRM\ Values =
```

If this value is set to N, the adminarea value of the output address is passed back to Siebel.

Note : The default Siebel pick list only includes US states. The reference data set that controls this in CDS is Address Clean - Admin Area to Standard CRM Admin Area. Entries added to this list are added to the Admin Areas that are considered 'valid' for pass-back to a CRM application such as Siebel that uses bound lists for the mapped field.

Standardize Blank Verified Address Fields to be Returned as a Space

When the Siebel Data Quality interface receives back an empty string from a standardization service, it interprets this as meaning 'the current value should be retained'. In the case of Address Cleaning, it is sometimes desirable deliberately to remove the current value for an attribute; for example, an address standardization service may change an input address such that sub-building details are moved from the second line of the address to the end of the first line. In this case, in order not to duplicate the sub-building details in both address lines, a single space is returned in a return attribute to indicate to Siebel that the input value should be removed. Siebel does not in fact insert a space into the value; it interprets the space as meaning the value should be removed.

If this value is set to Y, any blank fields are populated with a single space character before being returned to Siebel:

```
phase.*.process.Clean\ -\ Address\ Post\ Process.Standardize\ Verified\
Blank\ Address\ Fields\ to\ Space =
```

1.3.5 Staging Data Configuration Parameters for Batch Jobs

By default, the Staging Data configuration for Batch jobs is derived from the candidate snapshots and the properties are set using the defined data source and the table names are set to the EDQ-CDS defaults. These properties can be edited as necessary if you want to point the (generic) batch matching jobs at different staging tables. The SERVERID and JOBID columns are used to enable processing of multiple batch jobs in parallel so they need to be edited in the run profile accordingly prior to each job submission; if they are not needed then default values can be used.

```
##### Staging Data Configuration Parameters For Batch Jobs #####
# The JNDI data source name and table names may be different dependent on the
installation

# Where clause for candidate snapshots, to obtain data for specific server and job
phase.*.snapshot.*.where = serverid = 'SERVERID' AND jobid = 'JOBID'

# Export parameters for specific server and job
phase.*.process.*.serverid = SERVERID
```

```

phase.*.process.*.jobid      = JOBID

# JNDI data source name for staging schema in database
phase.*.snapshot.*.remotejndi = jdbc/edqcdsstaging
phase.*.export.*.remotejndi   = jdbc/edqcdsstaging

# Table names for candidate staging tables (snapshots)
phase.*.snapshot.Entity\Candidates.table_name      = EDQCDS_CANDIDATES_ENT
phase.*.snapshot.Individual\Candidates.table_name = EDQCDS_CANDIDATES_IND
phase.*.snapshot.Address\Candidates.table_name     = EDQCDS_CANDIDATES_ADD

# Table names for result staging tables (exports)
phase.*.export.Batch\Matches.table_name           = EDQCDS_MATCHES
phase.*.export.Batch\Key\Generation\Results.table_name = EDQCDS_CLUSTER_KEYS

```

1.3.6 Staged Data Visibility Settings within Server Console

By default, most Staged Data sets are suppressed in the Results view of the Server Console. Only those Staged Data sets listed in this section of the Run Profile are visible in Server Console by default:

```

# Initialize Project
stageddata.\[QA\]\ Single\ chars.visible = yes
stageddata.\[QA\]\ Variant\ has\ Multiple\ Masters.visible = yes
stageddata.\[QA\]\ Variant\ is\ Master.visible = yes
stageddata.Conflict\ Res\ \-\ Removed\ Links\ ALL.visible = yes

```

To make other Staged Data sets visible, add a property in the format of those included in the Run Profile, as in the preceding example.

1.3.7 Address Cleaning Per Country

The extent to which EDQ-AV can verify addresses varies depending on the country. Additionally, address data from certain countries may be trusted more than data provided for others.

To allow for this, it is possible to set different parameters for address cleaning on a per-country basis.

To set the required parameters:

1. Open the Director client.
2. In the Project Browser, select **EDQ-CDS > Reference Data**.
3. Open the **Address Clean - Country verification level and results** Reference Data.

| Country Code | Allowed Veri... | Minimum Ve... | Minimum Ma... | Comment | State | Modified By | Modified On |
|--------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------|--------|-------------|----------------------|
| US | VP | 2 | 95 | | Active | dnadmin | 02-Feb-2012 14:55:23 |
| GB | VPA | 3 | 95 | | Active | dnadmin | 06-Feb-2012 15:58:26 |
| CA | V | 3 | 98 | | Active | dnadmin | 02-Feb-2012 16:57:24 |

4. In the Reference Data Editor, change the default settings for US, GB and CA, and add additional rows and settings for other countries as required.
5. Click **OK** to save changes, or **Cancel** to abandon.

Note : For further details of the Verification settings, see [Chapter 5, "Using Business Services."](#)

1.4 Initializing Custom Reference Data

If the pre-initialized Reference Data shipped with EDQ-CDS is used, this procedure is not required. However, if any of the initialization options detailed in [Section 1.3.2, "Initialize Reference Data Properties"](#) have been changed from their default settings the Reference Data must be re-initialized by running the job in the Server Console.

To do this, use the following procedure:

1. Open the Server Console.
2. Expand the **EDQ-CDS - Initialize Reference Data** project.
3. Right-click the **MAIN Initialize Reference Data** job and select **Run...**
4. Select the EDQ-CDS run profile and specify a Run Label of **cds**.

Note:

- This job must be re-run if the Reference Data is customized, or if the Run Profile is modified in order to select different languages to initialize.
 - Oracle recommends that **cds** is used as the Run Label for all CDS jobs.
-
-

1.5 Starting and Stopping Real-time Jobs and Processes

There are several jobs that *must* be running in order to use the Real-time processes. These jobs are controlled by two other jobs: **Real-time START ALL** and **Real-time STOP ALL**, which *must* be started in the Server Console.

Note : By default, all CDS Real-time services are started by the **Real-time START ALL** and **Real-time STOP ALL** jobs.

For optimum performance efficiency, do not run services that you are not using. For example, if you are not using the cleaning services you can remove the triggers that start them. In some cases, such as smaller servers, it may be required to remove the triggers that start the unused services from the **Initiate Real-time Services** phase of the **Real-time START ALL** job. To remove a trigger, right-click on the phase, select **Configure**, and remove the job that you do not need. Both Key Generation and Match Jobs must be running for a matching service.

To start the Real-time processes:

1. Open the Server Console.
2. Expand the **EDQ-CDS** project.
3. Run the **Real-time START ALL** job.
4. Select the required Run Profile from the drop-down field.

Note : If running the job in order to provide services to Siebel (either CRM or UCM), the edq-cds-siebel Run Profile must be selected, so that the correct configuration settings for Siebel are used.

If running the job to provide services to other applications, the edq-cds Run Profile is recommended. For more information, see [Section 1.3, "Configuring with Run Profiles."](#)

5. Enter **cds** as the Run Label.
6. Click **OK**.

Under certain circumstances it may be necessary to stop and restart the Real-time processes. For example, if new Reference Data has become available, it will be necessary to stop the Real-time processes, re-run the **Initialize Reference Data** job, and start the Real-time processes again.

To stop the Real-time processes:

1. Open the Server Console.
2. Expand the **EDQ-CDS** project.
3. Run the **Real-time STOP ALL** job.

1.5.1 Scheduling a Real-time START ALL Job at Start Up

If the server restarts, it will be necessary to also restart the Real-time jobs with the appropriate Run Profile and Run Label. To ensure this happens automatically, use the following procedure to configure the **Real-time START ALL** job to run at start up:

1. Open the Server Console
2. Expand the EDQ-CDS project.
3. Open the **Real-time START ALL** job
4. Right click and select the **Schedule** option.
5. Select the **Startup** radio option.
6. Select the required Run Profile from the drop-down field.

Note : If running the job in order to provide services to Siebel (either CRM or UCM), the **edq-cds-siebel** Run Profile must be selected, so that the correct configuration settings for Siebel are used.

If running the job to provide services to other applications, the edq-cds Run Profile is recommended.

7. Specify a **Run Label** of **cds**.
8. Click **OK** to save the changes.

Customizing Customer Data Services Pack

This chapter describes how EDQ-CDS can be customized to take advantage of some of the more advanced features of the product.

This chapter includes the following sections:

- [Section 2.1, "Using Stand-Alone Batch Matching"](#)
- [Section 2.2, "Using Cleaning Services"](#)
- [Section 2.3, "Adjusting Matching"](#)
- [Section 2.4, "Modifying Reference Data Used in Matching"](#)

EDQ-CDS has been designed to perform well with minimal customization. Ready-to-use, the application can perform key generation and matching of individual, entity and address data in connected supported applications with little or no configuration changes required.

2.1 Using Stand-Alone Batch Matching

EDQ-CDS is designed to process customer data from any external system or stand-alone source. By default, pre-configured batch jobs are provided that work with a set of staging tables. Reconfiguring the product to process data from other sources, such as a text file, is straightforward.

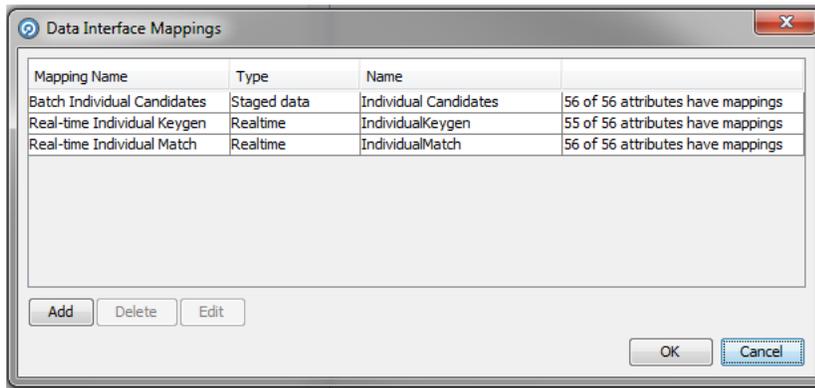
In order to reuse the batch data matching services provided, it is necessary to create new input and output mappings for the s. The following sections use examples that demonstrate how to do this and how to run matching using a modified copy of an existing job configuration.

2.1.1 Using Stand-Alone Individual Batch Matching

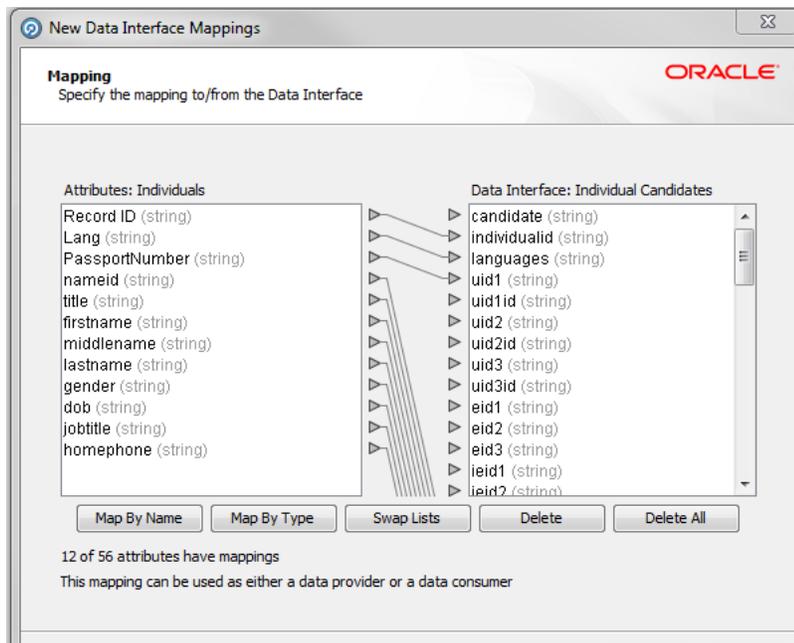
You can create a new stand-alone individual batch matching job using the following example steps:

1. Ensure that no jobs are currently running.
2. In the EDQ-CDS project, create a new server-side data store named **File In: Individuals** that points to the structured text file containing the customer data to be processed. It is important that this is created as a server-side data store in order to be used within a job definition.
3. Create a new snapshot named **Individuals** using the **File In: Individuals** data store as a source.
4. Create the Input mappings as follows:

- a. Right-click the **Individual Candidates** and select **Mappings...** to open the **Mappings** dialog.

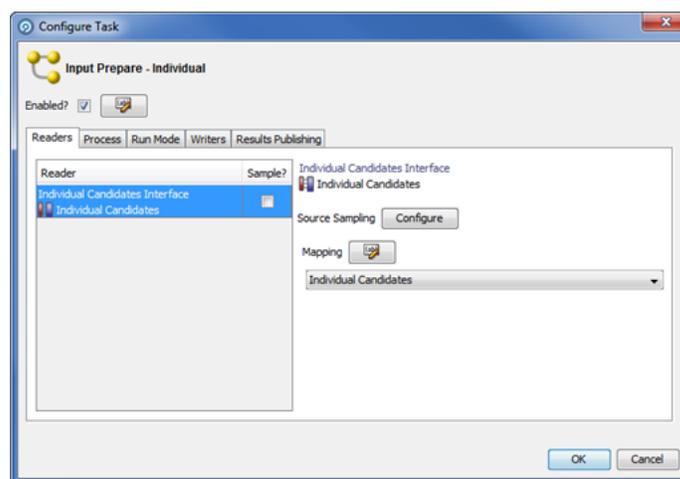


- b. Click **Add** to open the **New Mappings** dialog.
- c. Select the **Individuals** snapshot as the source and click **Next**. The Staged data default type is used.
- d. Map the Customer Data Attributes on the left of the dialog to the Attributes on the right as follows:



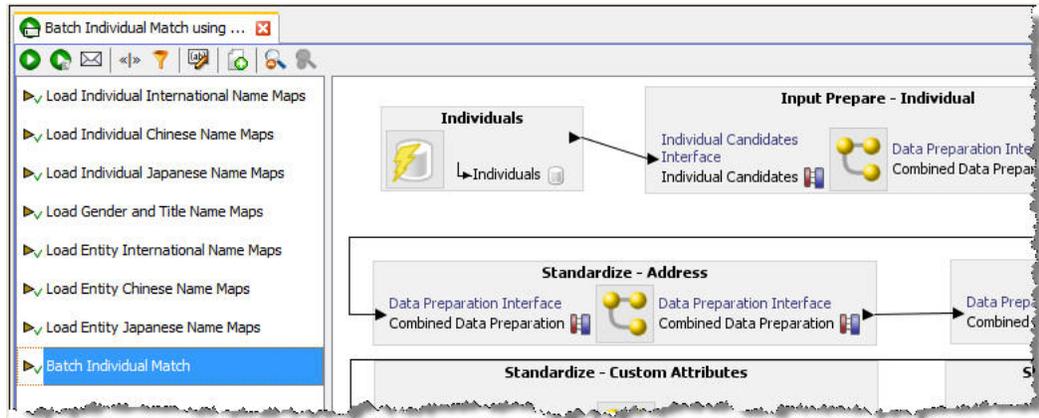
Note : In some instances, it may be necessary to construct a process that reads from the snapshot and reshapes the data to match the , see [Section 2.1.2, "Converting Data to the Interface Format."](#)

- e. Click **Next**.
 - f. Name the mapping **Individual Candidates** and click **Finish** to save.
 - g. Click **OK**.
5. Create a new Staged Data named **Individual Matches** with columns corresponding to the columns in the **Matches**.
 6. Create the Output mappings as follows:
 - a. Right-click the **Matches** and select **Mappings...** to open the **Mappings** dialog.
 - b. Click **Add** to open the **New Mappings** dialog.
 - c. Select the **Individual Matches** staged data as the target and click **Next**.
 - d. Map the **Matches** attributes on the left to the **Individual Matches** attributes on the right as required.
 - e. Click **Next**.
 - f. Name the mapping **Individual Matches** and give it a description, then click **Finish**.
 - g. Click **OK** to close the dialog.
 7. Create a new server-side delimited text data store called **File Out: Individual Matches** to use as a target for the match results. Alternatively, the data can be written to a database if required.
 8. Create a new export called **Matches to File Out: Individual Matches** that uses the **Matches** as the source to export from, and the **File Out: Individual Matches** as the target for the export.
 9. Create and configure a job to run matching as follows:
 - a. Create a copy of the **Batch Individual Match** job, rename it **Batch Individual Match using Text File**, and then open it.
 - b. Open the **Individual Match** job phase, change the source of the input data by double-clicking on the **Individual Candidates** and selecting the **Individual Candidates** mapping.

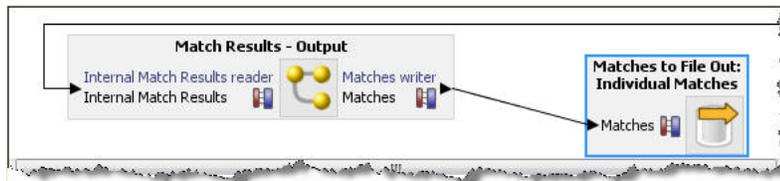


- c. Click **OK** to apply the changes. The job configuration is modified accordingly and the old snapshot and staged data items are disconnected.
- d. Delete the **Individual Candidates** snapshot task.

- e. Drag the **Individuals** snapshot from the **Snapshot** in the **Tool Palette** into the open job phase and make sure it is connected to the **Individual Candidates** mapping.



- f. Drag the **Matches to File Out: Individual Matches** export task from the **Export** in the **Tool Palette** into the open job phase and connect it to **Match Results - Output**.
- g. Delete the **Batch Matches** export task.



10. Close the job and save the configuration changes.

2.1.2 Converting Data to the Interface Format

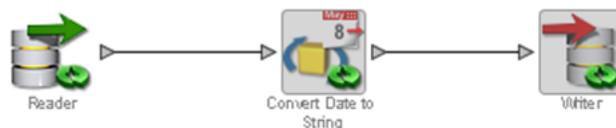
It may not always be possible to directly map the input source to the candidates interface if:

- fields are of the wrong data type (for example, "Date of Birth" in a date field); or
- fields need transforming to a compatible format/structure (for example, Individual names in a full name field).

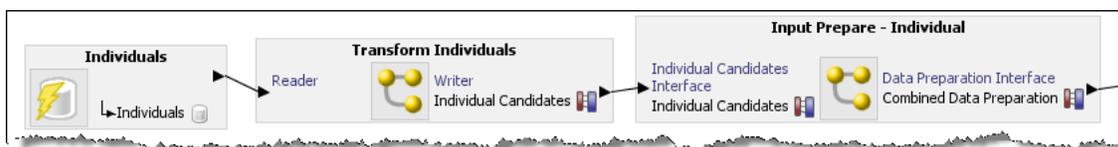
If this is the case, then the input data should be run through a custom EDQ process to convert the data as appropriate as in the following example steps:

1. Ensure that no jobs are currently running.
2. Create a data store and snapshot for the input data as in steps 2 and 3 from [Section 2.1, "Using Stand-Alone Batch Matching."](#)
3. In the EDQ-CDS project, right-click the **Processes** node in the Project Browser and select **New Process...** to open the **New Process** wizard.
4. Select the snapshot created in step 2 as the data source.
5. Click **Next**.
6. On the last page of the wizard, rename the process **Transform Individuals**, then click **Finish** button to create the process.

7. On the Process canvas, add the necessary processors to transform the data to the interface format. For example, use a **Convert Date to String** processor to convert a date of birth in date format to the required format for the Candidates interface (for example, either yyyyMMdd, MM/dd/yyyy, yyyy-MM-dd or dd-MMM-yy).
8. Add a Writer processor to the process canvas and connect it to the process data stream:



9. In the **Writer Configuration** dialog, select the **Individual Candidates** and map the attributes accordingly.
10. Create and configure a new job as follows:
 - a. Make a copy of **Batch Individual Match** job, renaming it **Batch Transformed Individual Match**.
 - b. Open the new job.
 - c. Double-click on the **Individual Match** job phase.
 - d. Use steps 9.d. - 10 of [Section 2.1, "Using Stand-Alone Batch Matching"](#) from step 9.d onwards, adding in the new Transform Individuals process between the Individuals snapshot and the process Input - Prepare - Individual. The resulting job should look like the following:



2.2 Using Cleaning Services

The cleaning processes provided with EDQ-CDS are provided as templates only, with the exception of the Address Cleaning process which is fully functional and uses EDQ-AV for address verification and standardization. The Individual and Entity cleaning processes are intended to be customized to meet the data standardization requirements of the implementation.

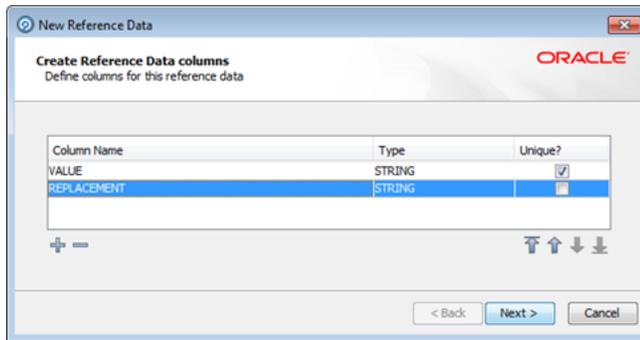
2.2.1 Customizing the Cleaning Services

The examples in the following sections demonstrate modifying the cleaning services provided with EDQ-CDS.

2.2.1.1 Standardizing Job Titles

Modify the Individual Cleaning service to standardize job titles as in the following example steps.

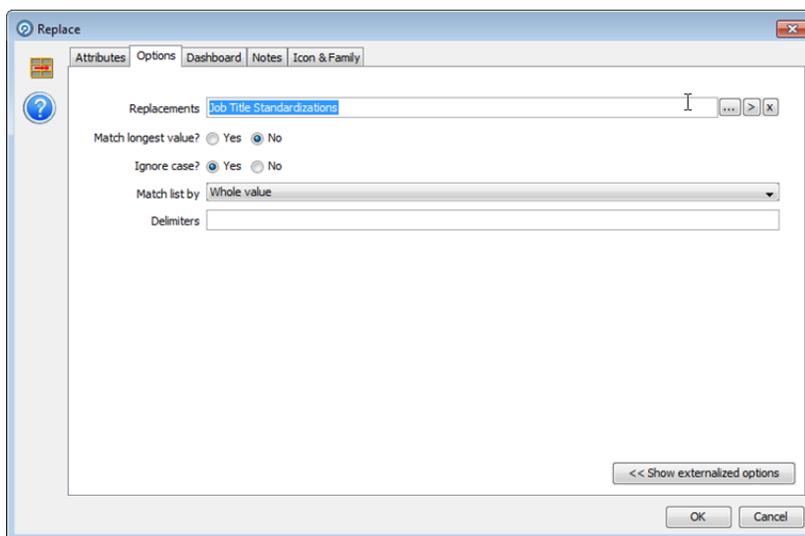
1. Ensure that no jobs are currently running.
2. In the EDQ-CDS project, create a new Reference Data set with the columns as follows:



3. Click **Next** through the **New Reference Data** wizard with the name **Job Title Standardizations**.
4. Click **Finish** to close the wizard. The **Reference Data Editor** dialog opens.
5. Add the required job title standardizations; for example:

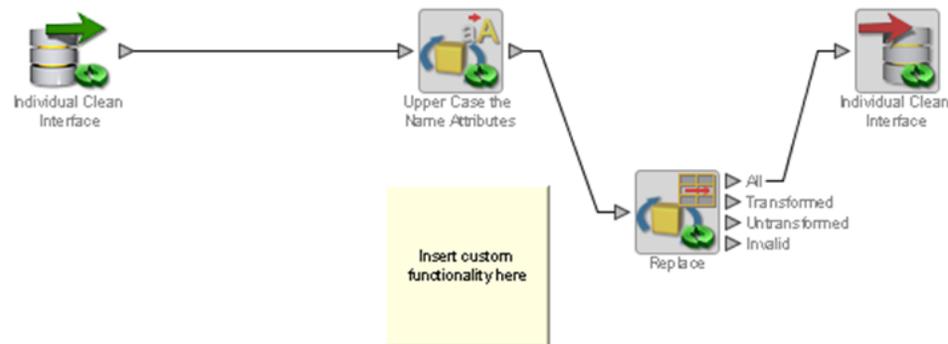


6. Open the **Clean - Individual** process.
7. Add a new **Replace** processor to the Process Canvas and connect it to the output of the **Upper Case the Name Attributes** processor.
8. In the **Processor Configuration** dialog, set the **jobtitle** attribute as the Input field, and on the Options tab select the **Job Title Standardizations** Reference Data in the **Replacements** field.



9. Click **OK** to close the processor configuration dialog.

10. Connect the **All** output of the **Replace** processor to the **Writer**, then click **OK** without making any changes to the **Writer** configuration.
11. On the Process Canvas delete the direct link between the **Upper Case** processor and the **Writer**.



12. Close the process and save the changes.
13. Test the modified cleaning service.

2.2.2 Changing Country-Specific Address Cleaning Settings

The default settings (Allowed Verification Results, Minimum Verification Level and Minimum Match Score) used in the Address Cleaning process that uses EDQ-AV can be overridden on a per-country basis by simply modifying reference data.

2.2.2.1 Reducing the Strictness of German Address Validation

Modify the EDQ-AV settings to reduce how strictly German addresses will be validated as in the following example steps.

1. Ensure that no jobs are currently running.
2. In the EDQ-CDS project edit the **Address Clean - Country verification level and results** Reference Data.
3. Add the following row:
 - Country Code: DE
 - Allowed Verification Results: VPA
 - Minimum Verification Level: 3
 - Minimum Match Score: 90

| Country Code | Allowed Veri... | Minimum Ve... | Minimum Ma... | Comment | State | Modified By | Modified On |
|--------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------|--------|-------------|----------------------|
| US | VP | 2 | 95 | | Active | dnadmin | 02-Feb-2012 14:55:23 |
| GB | VPA | 3 | 95 | | Active | dnadmin | 06-Feb-2012 15:58:26 |
| CA | V | 3 | 98 | | Active | dnadmin | 02-Feb-2012 16:57:24 |
| DE | VPA | 3 | 90 | | Active | dnadmin | 24-May-2012 15:43:32 |

4. Click **OK** to close the dialog.

2.3 Adjusting Matching

This section explains how you can change the EDQ matching settings.

2.3.1 Changing the Key Method To Use During Matching

Keys are used as the first stage of matching to pre-select similar records. This will happen inside EDQ for batch matching, or in the calling application during candidate selection for real-time matching.

By default, the key methods that are used during matching depends on the value of the `keyprofile` setting. The key profile specifies the enablement of key methods, allowing EDQ-CDS to offer a wider menu of key method algorithms.

The methods for controlling which Match key methods are used differs for Batch and Real-Time processing. The following sections contain examples to show you how to modify the key methods used.

2.3.2 Reviewing Matches in EDQ

The EDQ-CDS Matching services return only those records that matched with a score equal to or greater than the `matchthreshold` setting, and for those records it only returns the record ID, rule name and score. It is useful to be able to view the full record details during rule tuning in order to analyze matches. The Match Review application is a helpful tool in this process.

2.3.2.1 Enabling Match Review in Individual Batch Matching

You can enable match review for individual batch matching as in the following example steps.

1. Ensure that no jobs are currently running.
2. In the EDQ-CDS project, open the **Match - Individual** process.
3. Double-click on the **Match Individuals** processor to open the **Match Configuration** dialog.
4. Click **Advanced Options**.
5. From the Review System list, select **Match Review**, and then click **OK**. This makes the Assign Relationship Review option active.
6. Click **Assign Relationship Review**.
7. In the dialog displayed, select the appropriate user or user group in the **Assigned To** drop-down field.
8. Click **OK** to close the dialog.
9. Close the process and save the configuration changes.
10. Open the **Batch Individual Match** job.
11. Locate the Match phase, right-click on the **Match Prepare** task and select **Configure**. The **Task Configuration** dialog opens.
12. Select the **Process** tab, and check the **Enable Sort/Filter in Match?** option.
13. Click **OK** and close the job, saving changes when prompted.
14. Run the job from Director with the appropriate run profile and no run label to regenerate the data.

Note: In order to generate Match Review data, you must run jobs without a run label.

Matches can be reviewed as follows:

1. On the Launchpad page, click **Match Review** icon.

Note : If this application is not visible then you will need to publish it via the launchpad server configuration pages.

2. Login as a user with the appropriate security permissions (for example, a user that is a member of the group selected in step 5).
3. Select **Match - Individual** in the **Reviews** list in the left-hand panel to view the Match Review statistics.
4. Click the **Launch Review Application** link to start reviewing matches for the selected Review.

2.4 Modifying Reference Data Used in Matching

This section explains how you can modify your data to improve matching and provides examples to aid you.

2.4.1 Stripping Words/Phrases from Name Fields

It is possible to customize the system to strip certain words and phrases from names that are deemed to be noise and/or add little information, and therefore may lead to potential missed matches.

2.4.1.1 Removing Noise from Individual Names

Name fields in customer data systems are often overfilled with additional (non-name) information, either because there are no other suitable fields available or due to errors made by Data Entry users. Common examples include "Fred SMITH (DO NOT CALL)" and "John DOE (DECEASED)". This extraneous information can be removed during name standardization when a "distilled" name is created for use in matching.

Use the following example steps to remove noise from individual names:

1. Ensure that no jobs are currently running.
2. In the **EDQ-CDS - Initialize Reference Data** project open the **Strip List – Titles Latin** Reference Data.
3. Add the following rows to the Reference Data set:
 - DO NOT CALL
 - DECEASED
4. Click **OK** to close the dialog.
5. Re-run the **MAIN Initialize Reference Data** job from the Server Console to re-prepare the Reference Data files that are used by the Matching services.

Note : The Real-Time services will use the modified Reference Data sets the next time the full **Real-time START ALL** job (which re-snapshots the prepared Reference Data from files) is run.

To remove words and phrases from individual names in non-Latin scripts use the reference data **Strip List – Individual Script Strip List** Reference Data . This Reference Data set is used as a replacement map and should have a blank value in the second column.

2.4.1.2 Removing Noise from Entity Names

Noise words and phrases or common business words (including suffixes) in Entity names that add little value in matching can be removed during name standardization when a "distilled" name is created. An example of such a noise word is "International", which is often found in organization name fields.

Due to the high frequency of occurrence of this term it is often omitted or shortened when entering the name, which may lead to potential matches being missed. Therefore it may be more appropriate to remove the term and all known variants for the purposes of matching.

Use the following example steps to remove noise from entity names:

1. Ensure that no jobs are currently running.
2. In the **EDQ-CDS - Initialize Reference Data** project open the **Strip List – Entity Latin** Reference Data.
3. Add the following rows to the Reference Data set:
 - INTERNL
 - INTL
 - INT
4. Click **OK** to close the dialog.
5. Re-run the **MAIN Initialize Reference Data** job from the Server Console to prepare the data.

To remove words and phrases from entity names in non-Latin scripts use the **Strip List – Entity Script Suffixes** Reference Data.

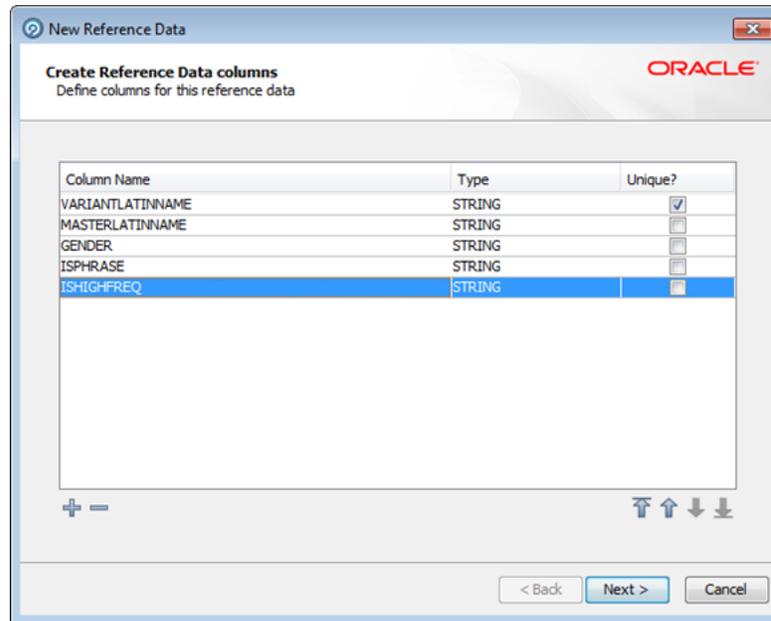
2.4.2 Changing Name Standardization

EDQ-CDS uses a name standardization technique in order to match name variants. It is supplied with a large collection of common name variants for various language domains. It is possible to customize these lists.

Note : If a name standardization is changed or added, the subsequent results may be eliminated during Conflict Resolution. For further details, see [Section 2.4.3, "Resolving Conflicts"](#).

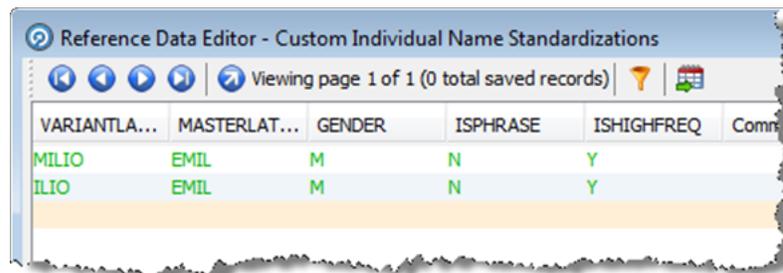
2.4.2.1 Adding Individual Name Standardizations

1. Ensure that no jobs are currently running.
2. In the **EDQ-CDS - Initialize Reference Data** project create a new Reference Data set with columns as in the following:



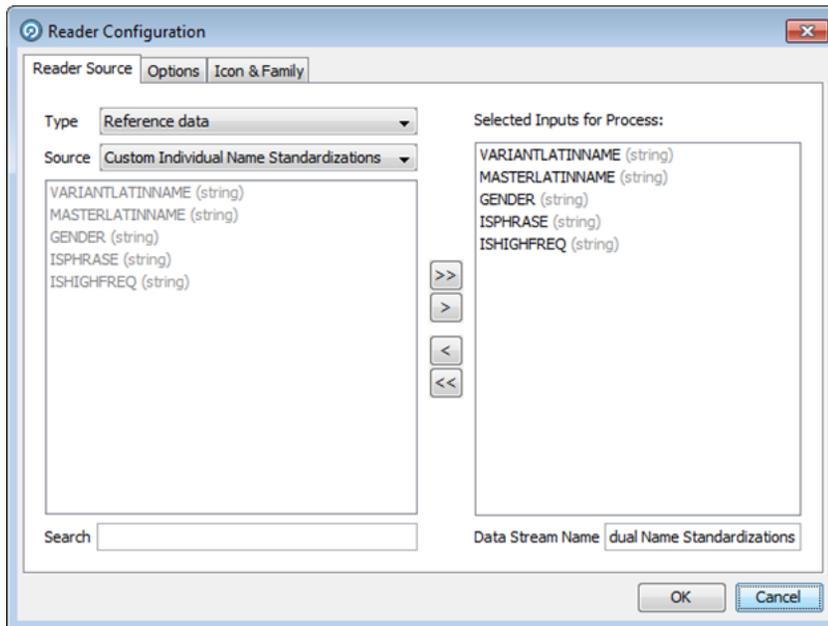
3. Click **Next** through the **New Reference Data** wizard and name it **Custom Individual Name Standardizations**.
4. Click **Finish** to close the dialog.
5. The **Reference Data Editor** dialog will open. Add the required name standardizations, where:
 - VARIANTLATINNAME is the name to be standardized.
 - MASTERLATINNAME is the standardized version of variant name.
 - GENDER takes the value M for male, F for Female, or U for unknown or ambiguous.
 - ISPHRASE takes the value N for single token names and Y for multi-token names containing whitespace.
 - ISHIGHFREQ is set to Y.

Note : It is important to ensure that data is entered in upper case and that variant names only have a single master across all language domains.

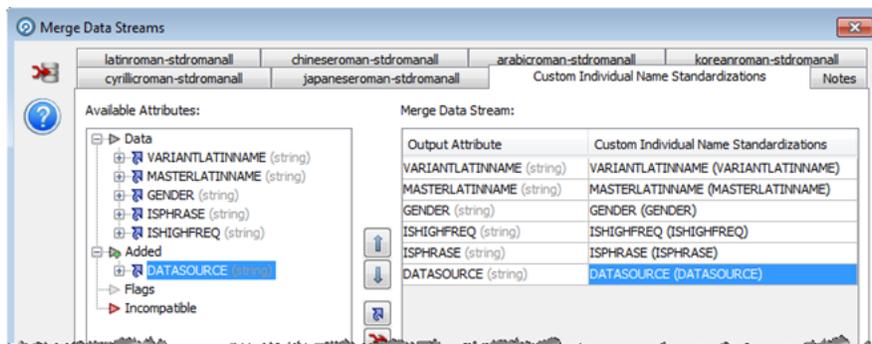


6. Click **OK** to close the dialog.
7. Open the [D] **Initialise Individual Latin to Latin Data** process.

8. Add a **Reader** process to the Process Canvas and configure it to use the **Custom Individual Name Standardizations** Reference Data as the source, selecting all attributes for input to the process.



9. Add a new **Add String Attribute** processor to the process canvas and connect the reader to the new processor. In the processor configuration dialog rename the new attribute **DATASOURCE** and set the attribute value to **CUSTOM**.
10. Connect the output of the **Add String Attribute** processor to the **Merge Data Streams** processor.
11. In the **Custom Individual Name Standardizations** tab of the **Processor Configuration** dialog associate the Available Attributes with the Output Attributes in the **Merged Data Stream** area:



12. Click **OK** to close the dialog.
13. Close the process and save the configuration changes.
14. Re-run the **MAIN Initialize Reference Data** job from the Server Console to prepare the data.

2.4.3 Resolving Conflicts

Conflict resolution is performed to resolve issues arising when name standardization rules try to standardize names to more than one Master name. For example, if there is a rule that maps "Jon" to a Master of "John" and another that maps "Jon" to "John-Boy", there is a conflict. This conflict is resolved by assessing the importance of each Master name in the given standardization data. The best candidate is then selected as the primary Master, and other standardization maps conflicting with it are removed and quarantined.

As part of conflict resolution, each removed record is assigned one or more Reason Codes explaining why it is in conflict. These codes are displayed in the **REASON** column in the Server Console **Results** window:

| VARIANTLATINNAME | MASTERLATINNAME | GENDER | ISPHRASE | ISHIGHFREQ | ORIGIN | REASON |
|------------------|-----------------|--------|----------|------------|-------------|-----------|
| TONGSIN | TONGXIN | U | N | Y | ZHO | PVOM |
| NOZOMU | KAN | M | N | N | ARA JPN KOR | PVOM PVIM |
| TUNGYU | TONGYOU | U | N | Y | ZHO | PVOM |
| FACHI | FIQHI | U | N | N | ARA | PVOM |
| TUNGYU | TONGYU | U | N | Y | ZHO | PVOM |
| TOYOCA | TOYOKA | F | N | Y | JPN | PVOM PVIM |
| TOUSHI | EI | F | N | Y | JPN | PVIM |
| TOUSI | EI | F | N | Y | JPN | PVIM |
| UTA | EI | F | N | Y | JPN | PVIM |
| UTSUCHI | EI | F | N | Y | JPN | PVIM |
| UTSURU | EI | F | N | Y | JPN | PVIM |

The Reason Codes are as follows:

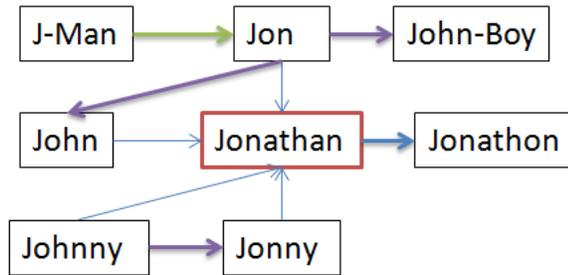
- **PIV**: The Primary record of a cluster of records (for example, the best Master identified for a set of equivalences) is also present as a variant to other Masters. All the instances where this Primary name is a variant are removed.
- **PVOM**: The records that are variants of the current Primary are also variants of other Masters. All the records for these variants pointing to other Masters are removed.
- **PVIM**: The records that are variants of the current Primary are also Masters to other variants. All the records where this variant is a Master are removed.
- **PIVCUTOFF**: Whereas the other removals take place after identification of Primary clusters, there comes a time where it is not efficient to continue to identify the Primaries, and the remaining records where the Master name also exists as a variant have all the variant versions removed in a final cull of records that violate integrity.

Expanding on the simple example given at the beginning of this section, let us assume that there are the following name standardization rules:

| Master | Primary |
|--------|----------|
| J-MAN | JON |
| JOHN | JONATHAN |
| JOHNNY | JONNY |
| JON | JOHN |
| JON | JONATHAN |
| JON | JOHN-BOY |
| JONNY | JONATHAN |

| Master | Primary |
|----------|----------|
| JONATHAN | JONATHON |
| JOHNNY | JONATHAN |

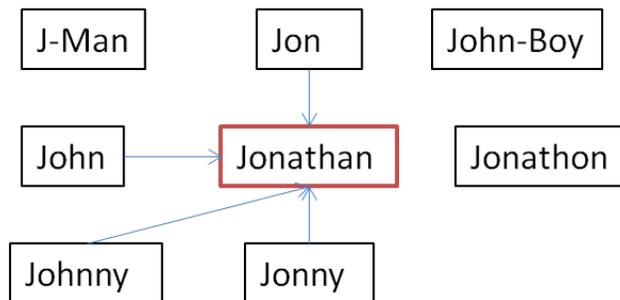
These rules contain a number of inherent conflicts. This is illustrated in the following diagram in which JONATHAN is identified as the Primary:



The arrows indicate the following:

| Arrow Type | Reason for Conflict |
|------------|--------------------------|
| | N/A (No conflict exists) |
| | PIV |
| | PVIM |
| | PVOM |

The conflict resolution rules will discard the mappings that cause conflicts, as follows:



Resulting in the following mappings being created:

| Name | Primary |
|------|----------|
| JOHN | JONATHAN |
| JON | JONATHAN |

| Name | Primary |
|-------------|----------------|
| JONNY | JONATHAN |
| JOHNNY | JONATHAN |

Using Matching

This chapter describes how you can use the EDQ-CDS matching functionality to match your data.

This chapter includes the following sections:

- [Section 3.1, "Objectives of Matching"](#)
- [Section 3.2, "Using Key Generation"](#)
- [Section 3.3, "Using Individual Matching"](#)
- [Section 3.4, "Using Entity Matching"](#)
- [Section 3.5, "Using ID Matching"](#)
- [Section 3.6, "Using Matching with Customer-Added Attributes"](#)
- [Section 3.7, "Using Address Matching"](#)

EDQ-CDS has been designed to match customer data that exhibits real-world variability. All relevant matches in the data set are presented back and appropriately scored according to the likelihood of a match between records. To do this, it uses a variety of different mechanisms, including the application of a wide range of matching algorithms on the data as it is presented, as well as matching techniques on derived forms of the data.

For example, names presented in one writing system are matched both using this writing system and also using a transformed version of the name, providing effective cross-script matching. Similarly, addresses are matched in near raw form (after standardization of international address words and phrases, and after removal of filler words), but also by extracting and matching key information from the address, such as the likely building number, sub-building number, and postal code.

3.1 Objectives of Matching

In general, the matching services provided by EDQ-CDS are designed for duplicate prevention, rather than searching. This means that the intention of the out-of-the-box services is to intervene when a record is added to a system if it appears that it may already exist. The implication of this is that the matching services are focused on much more than a single attribute (such as Name) and deliberately do not cast as wide a net as a typical search operation. There may be other records in the system that are not matched but which have similar details, perhaps even exactly the same name, but where the secondary identification information indicates that a match is unlikely. In these cases, EDQ-CDS aims to minimize the additional work for users or data stewards whose role it is to resolve possible matches. This makes the product ideally suited to operate as the data quality protection component of a Master Data

Management system, such as Oracle Customer Hub, where the purpose of the services is to link as many records as possible together automatically with as little noise as possible. The same is true for a Customer Relationship Management system, such as Siebel.

Note : It is possible to change the configuration of EDQ-CDS in order to perform more exhaustive matching. This is mainly designed for use with low volume, high value data sets that do not necessarily offer sufficient secondary information (beyond name fields).

3.1.1 Multiple Locales and Languages

EDQ-CDS has been designed as a multi-locale system, and uses international and culture-sensitive name transcription, transliteration and variant recognition techniques, as well as using international dictionaries when standardizing and matching addresses.

The system is designed to work with international data, and provides international dictionaries of name and address standardizations for this purpose. The international 'Latin script' dictionaries provide coverage of the following 'base' locales, amongst others:

- United States and Canada
- United Kingdom
- France
- Germany
- Italy
- Spain
- Portugal
- Brazil
- Greece
- Ireland
- Austria
- Turkey
- South Africa
- Australia and New Zealand
- Scandinavia
- Argentina
- Mexico

In addition to these base locales, EDQ-CDS provides specific optional capabilities for advanced handling of data from the following locales:

- Arab World (Arabic and Mixed Arabic/Latin)
- Japan (Kanji, Katakana and Hiragana)
- China (Simplified and Traditional Chinese)

- Russia
- Korea (Hangul)

The set of enabled languages is determined by the configuration of the EDQ-CDS - Initialize Reference Data project, so that the same reference data may be used by any number of EDQ-CDS matching servers. By default, reference data sets for the base locales are pre-initialized in the EDQ server landing area, but these can be easily overwritten either by unzipping `cdslists-initialized-full.zip` over these files (to provided coverage for all supported locales and languages) or by configuring and running the Initialization job.

3.1.2 Uses of Matching

The Matching processes included in EDQ-CDS are designed primarily for the following use cases:

- Duplicate Prevention - uses the Key Generation and Matching web services to prevent duplicate records being entered into applications.
- Regular Batch Matching for Duplicate Removal - uses the Batch Matching job, run on all, or a subset of, data in an application, and links records together for potential merge.

It is also possible to use the Batch Matching processes as a template for the deduplication of records before they are loaded into a system. This is likely to require additional configuration, and use of EDQ. In such circumstances the best practice is to understand the data before matching using data profiling and audit techniques, such as those available in the EDQ-CDS Data Quality Health Check. In most cases, the set of enabled match rules will need some tuning towards the specifics of the in-scope data in order to provide the optimum balance between performance and effectiveness. It may also be necessary to use EDQ's Match Review application to review possible matches, and construct rules for merging records together.

Note : EDQ-CDS does not provide any out-of-the-box merging (or survivorship) configuration, because in the two main use cases, merging is performed by the calling application after matches have been identified.

3.1.2.1 Duplicate Prevention

EDQ-CDS uses stateless web services for duplicate prevention to avoid complex replication and synchronization of large volume customer data. This places the following requirements on the application integrating with EDQ:

1. Storage of Cluster Key tables for each type of record (for example, Contacts or Accounts). These are normally thin tables with two columns - the Primary Key of the record and the Cluster Key. The table must allow for multiple key values per record.
2. Functionality to select and construct candidate records to submit to the Matching service. This involves:
 - a. Querying the Cluster Key table for the relevant record, and finding all records that share a key value with the driving record.
 - b. Constructing the data that is required for matching for each of these records.
 - c. Submitting these Candidate records together with the driving record to the Matching service.

Optimum Duplicate Prevention Process Flow

In order to access the full capabilities of EDQ-CDS for duplicate prevention, the integration should work as follows:

1. To prepare the system for real-time duplicate prevention, key values are generated for each record in Batch using the Key Generation process. This can occur either when migrating the data into the application, or as a batch process to generate the key values into the application's Cluster Key tables.
2. When a record is added or updated in the application, the Key Generation service is called in real-time, and returns a number of key values for the record.
3. The application then selects candidate records (those records which share a common key with the driving record) using the existing stored keys and submits them along with the driving record to the Matching service.
4. The Matching service decides which of the candidates are a likely match to the driving record and returns the ids of these records, and a score indicating the strength of match.
5. The application then decides how to consume the matching results; for example, whether to 'auto-match' or present possible matches to the user so that a decision can be made whether or not to continue with inserting a record, or merge it with an existing record.
6. If the record is merged with another record to create a changed master record, an additional call should be made to the Key Generation service in order to re-generate the correct key values before committing the record.

In this model, complex multi-locale EDQ techniques are used to generate the key values and ensure that the right balance between performance and matching effectiveness is maintained, while ensuring that the calling application retains control of data integrity and transactional commits.

3.1.2.2 Batch Matching

When working with Siebel CRM, Siebel's Data Quality Manager is used to instigate batch jobs and a shared staging database is used to write records for matching and to consume match results. The EDQ-CDS batch matching processes automatically adjust to Siebel's 'Full Match' (match all records against each other) and 'Incremental Match' (match a subset of records against all of their selected candidates) modes.

3.1.3 Match Tuning

In EDQ-CDS matching, it is not necessary to be overly concerned with which identifiers will be populated in the data that is worked with. EDQ-CDS does not use an algorithm that will place unnecessary emphasis on unpopulated data, and so does not require adjustment for this.

Matching works by considering matches on related input attributes separately (such as those relating to name, address, email, etc) and attempting various ways on each of these to find a match. EDQ refers to the grouped matching rules on these logically related attributes as "compound comparisons". It then combines the matches on these compound comparisons to decide how well two records match as a whole. The matching design builds in the knowledge of how strong an identifier is likely to be based on real world principles. Match tuning is normally a matter of performing one of the following tasks:

- Adjusting the weighting of a compound comparison

- Enabling or disabling a compound comparison
- Adjusting the key generation configuration.
- Enabling or disabling a provided rule
- Adjusting the score for a specific rule within a compound comparison
- Inserting a new rule into a compound comparison (perhaps a stronger or weaker version of an existing rule)

Note:

Even when inserting new rule configurations, it may well be possible to use existing comparisons and comparison results rather than adding new comparisons, though both are possible.

3.1.4 Output of Match Metadata

The output of match metadata provides granular details about why two records matched, providing information about which compound comparisons contributed to a match. The following EDQ match metadata is output for each compound comparison (for example, Name, Address, Email, Phone, etc.):

- [Compound Comparison] Result, for example, N040 Given name abbreviated
- Score (out of 100)
- Category (Exact, Fuzzy, No data or Conflict)

3.2 Using Key Generation

Key Generation is used to minimize the work that is performed during the final stage of matching. It works by splitting the records into tranches (clusters), based on similarities in significant data fields. Only subsets of the data which share similar characteristics (and will therefore be placed in the same cluster) will be compared on a record-by-record basis during matching.

If loose clusters are used, there will be a large number of records in each cluster. This means that there is a reduced risk that true matches will be missed, but also that a greater amount of processing will be required to compare all the key generated records. A tighter key generation strategy will result in smaller groups and hence a reduced processing time, but will increase the likelihood that some true matches will not be detected.

EDQ-CDS is supplied with a number of different key method algorithms for individual, entity, and address data that use different combinations of key data fields in their construction. Each key method algorithm has been assigned a unique prefix code for easy identification, and to ensure keys from different key methods are not identical.

3.2.1 Legacy Clustering

Prior to release 12.2.1 key generation was referred to as clustering and the functionality provided was a much more restricted version of current key generation, although the principles were the same. Only three methods of "clustering" were provided with no easy scope for customization.

These "legacy" methods can still be used by setting the following in the run profile:

```
phase.*.process.*.uselegacykeygen = Y
and the levels set using

phase.Individual\ Keygen.process.*.clusterlevel = [1/2/3]
```

3.2.2 Structure of Key Methods

For each party type, key methods are grouped into key groups and key types.

For example, the individual 'Name Phone' key group contains all the key methods constructed using a combination of the name and phone attributes. Within this group, there are two key types:

FNMGNMPNR: key methods based on family name metaphone, given name metaphone and phone number rightmost characters

FNMPNL: key methods based on family name metaphone and phone number leftmost characters

Each key type then consists of one or more actual key methods, each one using varying lengths of the metaphone or leftmost/rightmost characters.

For example, the FNMPNL key type contains the following key methods:

FNM4PNL6: family name metaphone first 4, phone number last 6

FNM4PNL7: family name metaphone first 4, phone number last 7

FNM4PNL8: family name metaphone first 4, phone number last 8

These are categorized as 'strict', 'typical' and 'loose' respectively, as the length of the phone number substring used becomes larger and therefore provides a tighter key.

Key values generated using the last of these methods would take the form:

```
FNM4PNL8^MN^65065421
```

An automatic or 'encoded' key profile consists of a pipe-delimited list of key methods with their associated key priorities, for example:

```
AD112FNL5GNL5^10 | GNW1FNL0^11 | AD17AD25CTL10^12 | FNM4PNL8^13 | PNR6^14
```

Note that the key priorities are only relative within a specific profile, they have no intrinsic meaning.

3.2.2.1 Keys for Custom Attributes

Keys for custom attributes can optionally be created during Key Generation (by default keys are not generated for custom attributes).

This is specified in the run profile as follows:

```
phase.*.process.*.customstringNkey = Y
```

```
phase.*.process.*.customdateNkey = Y
```

and can be overridden in real-time on a per-message basis as follows:

```
<dn:request customstringNkey="Y" customdateNkey="Y">
```

The actual keying method used depends on the key profile specified:

- Strict profiles key custom strings on the full string, and custom dates on the full date
- Loose profiles key custom strings on the metaphone of the string, and custom dates on the year only

- Typical profiles key custom strings on the first 10 characters of the string, and custom dates on the year and month

Note that custom attributes are ignored if legacy cluster levels are used.

3.2.3 Key Method Analysis

Key method analysis introduces the capability within CDS to automatically analyze the customer's data and determine the best key profile for that particular data set. Key analysis consists of these main steps:

1. Generate key values for the data using all available key methods.
2. Profile, score and rank those key values using various statistical mechanisms such as high frequency key values and distribution/diversity of key values.
3. Construct and output a recommended key profile by selecting the best key method(s) within each key group.

Custom attributes will be taken account of during Key Analysis if they are enabled for Key Generation, as described in [Keys for Custom Attributes](#).

All available custom attribute key methods are analyzed, in a similar fashion to the existing fixed attributes.

3.2.3.1 Running Batch Key Analysis

There are several new staging tables for Key Analysis which must be created prior to running the job. The SQL commands to create these tables are added to the existing default script, `edq_staging_tables.sql`, which is delivered with EDQ and installed under `<middleware_home>/edq/oracle.edq/scripts/cds`.

The batch jobs for running Key Analysis are:

- Batch Individual Key Analysis
- Batch Entity Key Analysis
- Batch Address Key Analysis

These jobs are structured in a similar fashion to the existing batch jobs for key generation and matching, in that they expect to receive party data in the relevant Candidates tables in the staging schema, and output their results to tables in the same schema.

Note that due to the statistical nature of the way Key Analysis works, it expects to always receive the full set of customer data to analyze. Whilst the jobs will actually run with a sample of the data, the results will only apply to that sample and cannot be scaled up to the full dataset.

The following run profile parameter must be set to Y in order for Key Analysis to run successfully:

```
phase.Key\ Analysis.process.*.generateallkeys = Y
```

Note also that the run profile contains various new SQL statements for Key Analysis, in order to expose the `SERVERID` and `JOBID` parameters in a similar fashion to the existing staging tables. Therefore these parameters will also need updating in the run profile in-line with any changes for the other table parameters.

3.2.3.2 Key Method Analysis Outputs

Key Analysis outputs results in the following staging tables:

3.2.3.2.1 EDQCDS_KEY_ANALYSIS_PROFILE This table contains a single row per job, which simply contains the recommended key profile, consisting of a pipe-delimited list of key methods with their associated key priorities, for example:

```
AD112FNL5GNL5^10 | GNW1FNL0^11 | AD17AD25CTL10^12 | FNM4PNL8^13 | PNR6^14
```

This is the profile that should be used for key generation and matching, if the user decides to accept the recommendation.

Note: Key Analysis does not actually output the key values for the recommended profile; this must be done separately by running the relevant batch key generation job and passing in the recommended profile accordingly.

3.2.3.2.2 EDQCDS_KEY_ANALYSIS_REPORT This table contains a single row per key method analyzed, detailing the statistics and score for each method together with an indication of whether it was selected for the profile and if so the assigned priority. Only those key methods generated are listed - that is, those for which the party data contained relevant non-blank attributes.

This report is provided mainly for support and diagnostics purposes.

3.2.3.2.3 EDQCDS_KEY_ANALYSIS_TOP_VALUES This table contains the top 20 key values by count per key method analyzed. Only those key methods generated are listed - that is, those for which the party data contained relevant non-blank attributes.

This report can help users identify potential DQ issues with their data, i.e. very large key value counts may indicate spikes and generic data values such as '000000' phone numbers or 'sales@' email addresses.

3.2.4 Individual Key Types

Key methods for matching individual data are based on the following key types:

Table 3–1 Address Only

| Key Type | Description |
|-----------|--|
| AD1AD2CTL | address1 distilled (No whitespace, leftmost chars), address2 distilled (No whitespace, leftmost chars), city standardized (No whitespace, leftmost chars) |
| ADACTLPRE | adminarea standardized (No whitespace, leftmost chars), city standardized (No whitespace, leftmost chars), premise derived (Denoised, no whitespace, leftmost chars) |

Table 3–2 Name and Company

| Key Type | Description |
|-----------|---|
| ANLGNLFNL | accountname (No whitespace, leftmost chars), givenname standardized (No whitespace, leftmost chars), familyname (No whitespace, leftmost chars) |
| ANWFNMGNL | accountname (Leftmost words), familyname (Double metaphone, leftmost chars), givenname standardized (No whitespace, leftmost chars) |
| ANWFNM | accountname (Leftmost words), familyname (Double metaphone, leftmost chars), |

Table 3–2 (Cont.) Name and Company

| Key Type | Description |
|-----------|--|
| ANMGNLFNL | accountname (First word, double metaphone, leftmost chars), givenname standardized (No whitespace, leftmost chars), familyname (No whitespace, leftmost chars) |

Table 3–3 Name and DOB

| Key Type | Description |
|-----------|---|
| DBYGNLFNL | DOB standardized (Year), givenname standardized (No whitespace, leftmost chars), familyname (No whitespace, leftmost chars) |
| DBXGNLFNL | DOB standardized (Full date), givenname standardized (No whitespace, leftmost chars), familyname (No whitespace, leftmost chars) |
| DBNGNLFNL | DOB standardized (Year and month), givenname standardized (No whitespace, leftmost chars), familyname (No whitespace, leftmost chars) |

Table 3–4 Name Only

| Key Type | Description |
|----------|--|
| FMP | fullname standardized (Array of tokens, metaphone pairs, leftmost chars) |
| GNWFNL | givenname standardized (Leftmost words), familynamenormalized (No whitespace, leftmost chars) |

Table 3–5 Name and Phone

| Key Type | Description |
|-----------|--|
| FNMGNMPNR | familyname (Double metaphone, leftmost chars), givenname standardized (First word, double metaphone, leftmost chars), phonenumbers standardized (Rightmost chars (array of)) |
| FNMPNL | familyname (Double metaphone, leftmost chars), phonenumbers standardized (Leftmost chars (array of)) |

Table 3–6 Full Name and Address

| Key Type | Description |
|------------|---|
| AD1FNLGNL | address1 distilled (No whitespace, leftmost chars), familyname (No whitespace, leftmost chars), givenname standardized (No whitespace, leftmost chars) |
| FNLGNLPCCL | familyname (No whitespace, leftmost chars), givenname standardized (No whitespace, leftmost chars), postalcode standardized (No whitespace, leftmost chars) |
| CTLFNLGNL | city standardized (No whitespace, leftmost chars), familyname (No whitespace, leftmost chars), givenname standardized (No whitespace, leftmost chars) |

Table 3–7 Household Address

| Key Type | Description |
|-----------|--|
| AD1FNMPCL | address1 distilled (No whitespace, leftmost chars), familyname (Double metaphone, leftmost chars), postalcode standardized (No whitespace, leftmost chars) |
| AD1FNMCTL | address1 distilled (No whitespace, leftmost chars), familyname (Double metaphone, leftmost chars), city standardized (No whitespace, leftmost chars) |

Table 3–8 National ID

| Key Type | Description |
|----------|--|
| NIL | nationalidnumber standardized (Leftmost chars (array of)) |
| NIP | nationalidnumber standardized (Pairs of leftmost & rightmost chars (array of)) |

Table 3–9 Phone

| Key Type | Description |
|----------|--|
| PNR | phonenumbers standardized (Rightmost chars (array of)) |

Table 3–10 Script Name

| Key Type | Description |
|----------|---|
| OSLPCL | scriptfullname (No whitespace, leftmost chars), postalcode standardized (No whitespace, leftmost chars), () |

Table 3–11 Tax Number

| Key Type | Description |
|----------|---|
| TNL | taxnumber standardized (Leftmost chars (array of)) |
| TNP | taxnumber standardized (Pairs of leftmost & rightmost chars (array of)) |

Table 3–12 UID

| Key Type | Description |
|------------|--|
| UID(1/2/3) | uid[1, 2, 3]standardized (Leftmost chars (array of)) |

Table 3–13 Custom Strings

| Key Type | Description |
|----------|---|
| CM[1-6] | customstring[1-6] standardized (Double metaphone, leftmost chars, if blank 8 leftmost chars (no metaphone)) |
| CL[1-6] | customstring[1-6] standardized (No whitespace, leftmost chars) |

Table 3–14 Custom Dates

| Key Type | Description |
|----------|------------------------------------|
| CY[1-6] | customdate[1-6]standardized (Year) |

Table 3–14 (Cont.) Custom Dates

| Key Type | Description |
|----------|---|
| CX[1-6] | customdate[1-6] standardized (Full date) |
| CN[1-6] | customdate[1-6] standardized (Year and month) |

Note : The key method algorithms use data attributes that have been normalized (for example, converted to upper case and symbols stripped) and have had whitespace removed. This allows key generation and matching to be performed in a case-insensitive manner and to be tolerant of the spacing within attributes.

3.2.4.1 Examples

The following record data is used to provide examples of the key values that are generated by the individual key method algorithms:

| Attribute | Value |
|------------------|-------------------|
| firstname | Jim |
| middlename | Frederick |
| lastname | Smith |
| mobilephone | 077777 123456 |
| email | jsmith@mymail.com |
| taxnumber | 888666444 |
| accountname | Acme Ltd |
| address1 | 14 high St |
| city | Cambridge |
| postalcode | CB1 2AB |
| uid1 | 00021-53563 |
| eid1 | gbr0008873323 |
| nationalidnumber | AB 12 34 56 C |

The key values that are generated using the Typical key profile are as follows:

| Key Type | Key Method | Priority | Cluster Values |
|------------|---------------|----------|---------------------------------|
| UI1 | UI10 | 1 | UI10^0002153563 |
| AD1FNLGNL | AD110FNL3GNL3 | 42 | AD110FNL3GNL3^14HIGH^SMI^JAM |
| AD1FNM PCL | AD12FNM3PCL5 | 55 | AD12FNM3PCL5^14^SM0^CB12A |
| AD1AD2CTL | AD17AD25CTL5 | 59 | AD17AD25CTL5^14HIGH^^CAMBR |
| ANWFNM | ANW1FNM4 | 54 | ANW1FNM4^ACME^SM0 |
| CTLFNLGNL | CTL10FNL3GNL3 | 51 | CTL10FNL3GNL3^CAMBRIDGE^SMI^JAM |

| Key Type | Key Method | Priority | Cluster Values |
|-----------|--------------|----------|--------------------------|
| ENP | ENP15 | 40 | ENP15^JSMITHMYMAILCOM |
| FNLGNLPCL | FNL3GNL1PCL5 | 44 | FNL3GNL1PCL5^SMI^J^CB12A |
| FNMPNL | FNM4PNL7 | 46 | FNM4PNL7^SM0^0777771 |
| NIL | NIL10 | 36 | NIL10^AB123456C |
| PNR | PNR6 | 47 | PNR6^123456 |
| TNL | TNL1 | 37 | TNL10^888666444 |

3.2.5 Entity Key Types

The following key types are provided for matching entity data:

Table 3–15 Name Address

| Key Type | Description |
|-----------|---|
| AD1EMTPCL | address1 distilled (No whitespace, leftmost chars), entityname distilled (Array of tokens, double metaphone, leftmost chars), postalcode standardized (No whitespace, leftmost chars) |
| ENLPCL | entityname distilled/normalized (No whitespace, leftmost chars), postalcode standardized (No whitespace, leftmost chars), |
| FANENLCTL | fulladdress distilled (No whitespace, no numbers, denoised, leftmost chars), entityname distilled/normalized (No whitespace, leftmost chars), city standardized (No whitespace, leftmost chars) |
| AD1ENLPCL | address1 distilled (No whitespace, leftmost chars), entityname distilled/normalized (No whitespace, leftmost chars), postalcode standardized (No whitespace, leftmost chars) |

Table 3–16 Name Metaphone Address

| Key Type | Description |
|-----------|--|
| CTLFALNSM | city standardized (No whitespace, leftmost chars), fulladdress distilled (No whitespace, leftmost chars), fullname distilled/normalized (Double metaphone, leftmost chars) |
| FALNSM | fulladdress distilled (No whitespace, leftmost chars), fullnamedistilled/normalized (Double metaphone, leftmost chars), |
| CTLNSM | city standardized (No whitespace, leftmost chars), fullname distilled/normalized (Double metaphone, leftmost chars), |

Table 3–17 Name only

| Key Type | Description |
|----------|---|
| NSL | fullname distilled (No whitespace, leftmost chars) |
| ENMSNM | entityname distilled (Double metaphone, leftmost chars), entitysubname distilled (Double metaphone, leftmost chars) |
| FMT | fullname distilled (Array of tokens, double metaphone, leftmost chars) |

Table 3–18 Name City Phone

| Key Type | Description |
|-----------|--|
| CTLENLPNR | city standardized (No whitespace, leftmost chars), entityname distilled/normalized (No whitespace, leftmost chars), phonenumbers standardized (Rightmost chars (array of)) |
| CTLENLPNL | city standardized (No whitespace, leftmost chars), entityname distilled/normalized (No whitespace, leftmost chars), phonenumbers standardized (Leftmost chars (array of)) |

Table 3–19 Phone

| Key Type | Description |
|----------|--|
| PNR | phonenumbers standardized (Rightmost chars (array of)) |

Table 3–20 Website

| Key Type | Description |
|----------|--|
| WSL | websitesstem (Leftmost chars (array of)) |

Table 3–21 Script Name

| Key Type | Description |
|----------|---|
| OSL | script fullname (Array of tokens, leftmost chars) |

Table 3–22 VAT number

| Key Type | Description |
|----------|---|
| VNL | vatnumber standardized (Leftmost chars (array of)) |
| VNP | vatnumber standardized (Pairs of leftmost & rightmost chars (array of)) |

Table 3–23 Tax Number

| Key Type | Description |
|----------|---|
| TNL | taxnumber standardized (Leftmost chars (array of)) |
| TNP | taxnumber standardized (Pairs of leftmost & rightmost chars (array of)) |

Table 3–24 UID

| Key Type | Description |
|------------|--|
| UID[1,2,3] | uid[1, 2, 3]standardized (Leftmost chars (array of)) |

Table 3–25 Custom Strings

| Key Type | Description |
|----------|---|
| CM[1-6] | customstring[1-6] standardized (Double metaphone, leftmost chars, if blank 8 leftmost chars (no metaphone)) |
| CL[1-6] | customstring[1-6] standardized (No whitespace, leftmost chars) |

Table 3–26 Custom Dates

| Key Type | Description |
|----------|---|
| CY[1-6] | customdate[1-6] standardized (Year) |
| CX[1-6] | customdate[1-6] standardized (Full date) |
| CN[1-6] | customdate[1-6] standardized (Year and month) |

Note : The key method algorithms use data attributes that have been normalized (for example, converted to upper case and symbols stripped) and whitespace removed. This allows key generation and matching to be performed in a case-insensitive manner and be tolerant to the spacing within attributes.

3.2.5.1 Examples

The following record data is used to provide examples of the key values that are generated by the entity key method algorithms:

| Attribute | Value |
|------------|----------------------------|
| name | Oracle UK |
| subname | Cambridge |
| phone | +441223228400 |
| website | http://www.oracle.com/uk |
| taxnumber | RGW432D243224 |
| vatnumber | 999111 |
| address1 | 296 Cambridge Science Park |
| city | Cambridge |
| postalcode | CB4 0WD |
| uid1 | 00021-53563 |
| eid1 | gbr0008873323 |

The following key values are generated using a key profile of Typical:

| Key Type | Key Method | Priority | Key values |
|-----------|--------------|----------|--|
| AD1PCL | AD13PCL4 | 43 | AD13PCL4^296^CB40 |
| AD1EMTPCL | AD14EMT4PCL3 | 41 | AD14EMT4PCL3^296C^ARKL^CB4 |
| CTLNSM | CTL0NSM6 | 49 | CTL0NSM6^CAMBRIDGE^ARKLKM |
| CTLENLPNL | CTL1ENL1PNL7 | 47 | CTL1ENL1PNL7^C^O^4412232 |
| ENLPCL | ENL4PCL3 | 42 | ENL4PCL3^ORAC^CB4 |
| FALNSM | FAL10NSM4 | 39 | FAL10NSM4^296CAMBRID^ARKL NSL25^ORACLECAMBRIDGE |
| NSL | NSL25 | 40 | NSL25^ORACLECAMBRIDGE |
| PNR | PNR6 | 58 | PNR6^228400 |

| Key Type | Key Method | Priority | Key values |
|----------|------------|----------|------------------|
| TNL | TNL10 | 35 | TNL10^RGW432D243 |
| UI1 | UI10 | 1 | UI10^0002153563 |
| VNL | VNL10 | 36 | VNL10^999111 |
| WSL | WSL8 | 57 | WSL8^ORACLE |

3.2.6 Address Key Types

The following key method types are provided for matching address data:

Table 3–27 Address Lines

| Key Type | Description |
|----------|--|
| AD1AD2 | address 1 distilled (No whitespace, leftmost chars), address 2 distilled (No whitespace, leftmost chars) |

Table 3–28 Address City

| Key Type | Description |
|-----------|--|
| AD1CTL | address 1 distilled (No whitespace, leftmost chars), citystandardized (No whitespace, leftmost chars) |
| CTLPCLPRE | citystandardized (No whitespace, leftmost chars), postalcodestandardized (No whitespace, leftmost chars), premisederived (Denoised, no whitespace, leftmost chars) |
| PMSPPC | premisederived/address 1 distilled (First number word of premisederived/ premise leftmost chars/first number word of address1distilled/left most chars address1 distilled), postalcodestandardized/citystandardized (Leftmost chars of postalcode standardized/leftmost chars of city standardized), |

Table 3–29 Full Address

| Key Type | Description |
|----------|---|
| FAL | fulladdress distilled (No whitespace, leftmost chars) |
| FAN | fulladdress distilled (No whitespace, no numbers, denoised, leftmost chars) |

Table 3–30 Postal Code

| Key Type | Description |
|----------|---|
| PCL | postalcode standardized (No whitespace, leftmost chars) |

Note:

- A **Number word** is a word with one or more numbers within it. for example, 234 and 2A are both number words.
- The key method algorithms use data attributes that have been normalized (for example, converted to upper case and symbols stripped) and whitespace removed. This allows key generation and matching to be performed in a case-insensitive manner and be tolerant to the spacing within attributes.

3.2.6.1 Examples

The following record data is used to provide examples of the key values that are generated by the address key method algorithms:

| Attribute | Value |
|------------|--------------------|
| address1 | 2529 CINCINNATI ST |
| address2 | APT 6 |
| city | LOS ANGELES |
| adminarea | CA |
| postalcode | 90033 |

Note : During Key generation, *ST* is distilled out of the *address1* field, and *APT* is distilled out of the *address2* field. This is because they are common addressing components that are less important identifiers than the remainder of the address line, and removing them produces more accurate clusters.

The Key values that are generated using the Typical address key profile are:

| Key Type | Key Method | Priority | Key Values |
|-----------|--------------|----------|--------------------------------------|
| AD1AD2 | AD110AD210 | 12 | AD110AD210^2529CINCIN^6 |
| AD1CTL | AD15CTL8 | 9 | AD15CTL8^2529C^LOSANGEL |
| CTLPCLPRE | CTL8PCL5PRE0 | 10 | CTL8PCL5PRE0^LOSANGEL ^90033^2529 |
| FAL | FAL10 | 11 | FAL10^2529CINCIN |
| FAN | FAN10 | 13 | FAN10^CINCINNATI |
| PCL | PCL0 | 15 | PCL0^90033 |
| PMSPCC | PMS6PCC5 | 8 | PMS6PCC5^2529^90033 |

3.3 Using Individual Matching

The matching design for individuals in CDS is based on combining matches between several logical identifiers (compound comparisons). These compound comparisons are:

- Name

- Address
- Account name
- DOB
- Phone number
- Email
- National ID number
- Tax number

It is also possible to enable matching of the custom fields (however, these are not enabled by default)

EDQ-CDS uses preconfigured match rules on the compound comparisons to ascertain how well two records match (or don't match) on that particular logical identifier.

In order to determine whether two records as a whole match, EDQ-CDS uses the results for the matching on the logical identifiers and combines them to produce an overall score that gives a measure of how well the records match. Note that a conflict will negatively affect a score, as well as a match increasing it. For example, two records with an exact match on name and address, but a conflicting date of birth will score lower than a two records with an exact match on name and address, but no date of birth.

Each logical identifier has a default weighting, defining how likely two records with matches on the compound comparison related to this logical identifier.

3.3.1 Matching on the Individual Name logical identifier

The rules for matching on the individual name compound comparisons include the use of pre-matching transformations and various matching comparisons in order to handle the following types of variance between different representations of what may be the same individual name:

- Names written in different writing systems/scripts, for example, '?????' and 'Zoran'.
- Variants of the same name, for example, 'Bill' and 'William'.
- Different levels of name completeness, for example, 'Joseph Andrew Harris' and 'Joseph Harris'.
- Name tokens in a different order, for example, 'Lacazette Jacques' and 'Jacques Lacazette'.
- Abbreviated forms of names, for example, 'Chris' and 'Christian'.
- Typographic differences, for example, 'Michael' and 'Micheal'.
- The use of initials, for example, 'A M' and 'Alexander Martin'.
- Changes of surname due to marriage, for example, 'Paula Jones' and 'Paula Lewis' at the same address.
- Various combinations of the above types of variance.

Note : In this table the pipe character is used to indicate a separator between the input given name and family name attributes (for example, Given Name= Martin, Family Name=Smith is written as 'Martin|Smith'). Where no pipe character is used, this means the Full Name is used in the match rule.

Note Also: Near the top of this list are some conflict name rules, these are designed to negatively weight matches between two names that are obviously different genders, to avoid matches of this type.

| Name Matching Rules | Example Name Match | Type |
|--|--|----------|
| Script full name exact | Зоран Александрович Макаров =Зоран Александрович Макаров | Exact |
| Name exact | Martin Fox = Martin Fox | Exact |
| Standardized given name | Bill Lewis = William Lewis | Exact |
| Given name abbreviated | Chris Smith = Christina Smith | Fuzzy |
| Name conflict, supplied gender different | Paula Smith - Paul Smith (negatively weighted to eliminate matches such as this) | Conflict |
| Name conflict, derived gender different | Paula Smith - Paul Smith (negatively weighted to eliminate matches such as this) | Conflict |
| Standardized given name abbreviated | Abell Hernandez = Abelson Hernandez | Fuzzy |
| Script full name any order | Макаров Зоран Александрович =Зоран Александрович Макаров | Fuzzy |
| Given name similar and sounds like | Yngrid Martin = Ingrid Martin | Fuzzy |
| First name similar and sounds like | Yngrid Elisabeth Martin = Ingrid Martin | Fuzzy |
| Additional given names | Michael John Smith = John Smith | Fuzzy |
| Standardized full name | Mehmood Mahomed = Mahmoud Mohammed | Fuzzy |
| Script full name has additional names | Зоран Макаров =Зоран Александрович Макаров | Fuzzy |
| Additional names | Mary Jones Steward = Mary Jones | Fuzzy |
| Script full name typos | Зоран Александрович Макаров =Зоран Александрович Маккаров | Fuzzy |
| Standardized given name abbreviated; family name typos | Abell Hernandez = Abelson Hernandes | Fuzzy |
| Full name typos, all words | Mary Cloire Jonez = Mary Claire Jones | Fuzzy |
| First name first three; family name typos | Ros Susan Jonez = Rose Susan Jones | Fuzzy |
| Full name initials in order; additional names | G A Smith = Gordon Alfred Smith | Fuzzy |

| Name Matching Rules | Example Name Match | Type |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------|
| Standardized first name only; female | Jacklin Jones = Jacqueline Smith | Fuzzy |

3.3.2 Matching on the other logical identifiers

Addresses

The rules for matching on the address compound comparison within individual name matching include the use of pre-matching transformations and various matching comparisons in order to handle the following types of variance between different representations of what may be the same address:

- Extracting the premise and subpremise
- Standardizing commonly used words such as STREET, ROAD, etc.
- Stripping commonly used words such as STREET, ROAD, etc.
- Typographic differences

Note: In this table the pipe character is used to indicate a separator between the inputs of address1, address2, address3, city, adminarea, postalcode. For example address1=296 Cambridge Science Park address2= Milton Road address3=<blank>, city=Cambridge adminarea = <blank> postalcode=CB4 0WD is represented as 296 Cambridge Science Park | Milton Road | | Cambridge | | CB4 0WD

Table 3–31 Matching on other logical identifiers

| Address Rule Name | Example | Type |
|---|---|-------|
| Address exact | 296 Cambridge Science Park Milton Road Cambridge CB4 0WD = 296 Cambridge Science Park Milton Road Cambridge CB4 0WD | Exact |
| Premise, subpremise, address similar, postal code | Flat 1 296 Cambridge Science Park Cambridge CB4 0WD = Flat 1 296 Cambridge Sci Park Cambridge CB4 0WD | Fuzzy |
| Premise, no subpremise, address similar, postal code | 296 Cambridge Science Park Milton Road Cambridge CB4 0WD = 296 Cambridge Sci Park Milton Road Cambridge CB4 0WD | Fuzzy |
| Address1 and address2 distilled exact, postal code starts with | 296 Milton Road Cambridge CB4 0WD = 296 Milton Road CB4 0WD | Fuzzy |
| Address1 distilled exact, address2 no conflict, postal code starts with | 296 Milton Road Science Park Cambridge CB4 0WD = 296 Milton Road CB4 0WD | Fuzzy |
| Premise, subpremise, postal code starts with | Flat 1 352 Milton Road Cambridge CB4 0WD = 352 Milton Road Flat 1 CB4 0WD | Fuzzy |
| Premise, no subpremise, postal code starts with | 296 Cambridge Science Park Cambridge CB4 0Wd = 296 The Science Park CB4 0WD | Fuzzy |
| Address1 distilled exact, postal code starts with | 296 Cambridge Science Park Flat 1 Cambridge CB4 0WD = 296 Cambridge Science Park Flat 6 Cambridge CB4 0WD | Fuzzy |
| Address all words | 296 Science Park Milton Road Cambridge CB4 0WD = Science Park Milton Road CB4 0WD | Fuzzy |

Table 3–31 (Cont.) Matching on other logical identifiers

| Address Rule Name | Example | Type |
|--------------------------------------|---|----------|
| Address all words typos | 296 Science Park Milton Road Cambridge CB4 0WD = Sciense Park Milton Road CB4 0WD | Fuzzy |
| Address similar, postal code | 296 Science Pk Milton Rd Cambridge CB4 0WD = Sceince Park Milton Road Cmbridge CB4 0WD | Fuzzy |
| Address similar; first address1 word | 297 Cambridge Science Park Milton Road CB30WS = 296 Cambridge Science Park Milton Road CB4 0WD | Fuzzy |
| Postal code | 296 Science Park CB4 0WD = Milton Road CB4 0WD | Fuzzy |
| Postal code starts with | 296 Science Park CB4 0WD = CB4 | Fuzzy |
| City exact | 352 Mill Road Cambridge CB1 3NN = 296 Cambridge Science Park Milton Road Cambridge CB4 0WD | Fuzzy |
| Address no data | = 296 Cambridge Science Park Milton Road Cambridge CB4 0WD | No data |
| Address conflict | 19 Teme Ave Malvern Worcs WR14 2XA = 296 Cambridge Science Park Milton Road Cambridge CB4 0WD | Conflict |

Account name

Matching on account name allows for matches including

- Exact match
- Typographic differences
- All words in common

Table 3–32 Account name

| Account name rule | Example | Type |
|--|---|----------|
| Account name exact | Widgets and Gadgets Ltd = Widgets and Gadgets Ltd | Exact |
| Account name typos | Widgets and Gadgets Ltd = Widgets and Gagets Ltd | Fuzzy |
| Account name all words | Federal Mogul Camshafts Castings Ltd = Federal Mogul Camshafts Ltd | Fuzzy |
| Account name all words out of order | Federal Mogul Camshafts Castings Ltd = Federal Mogul Castings Camshafts Ltd | Fuzzy |
| Account name all words typos | Federal Mogul Camshafts Castings Ltd = Federal Mogul Camshfts Ltd | Fuzzy |
| Account name all words output of order typos | Federal Mogul Camshafts Castings Ltd = Federal Mogul Castings Camshfts Ltd | Fuzzy |
| Account name no data | Oracle Ltd = | No data |
| Account name conflict | Federal Mogul Camshafts Castings Ltd = Wigets and Gadgets Ltd | Conflict |

Phone numbers

Table 3–33 Phone numbers

| Phone matching rule | Example | Type |
|---------------------|----------------------------|----------|
| Phone exact | 01223456678 = 01223456678 | Exact |
| Phone last N | +44223456678 = 01223456678 | Fuzzy |
| Phone no data | 01223456678 = | No data |
| Phone conflict | 01223456678=01684345678 | Conflict |

Email

Email matches allow for matches including:

- Exact match
- User name only exact
- Typographic errors

Table 3–34 Email

| Email match rule | Example | Type |
|------------------|--|----------|
| Email exact | someonesname@company.com = someonesname@company.com | Exact |
| Email user exact | someonesname@company.com = someonesname@adomain.com | Fuzzy |
| Email typos | someonesname@companion.com = someonesname@company.com | Fuzzy |
| Email no data | someonesname@company.com = | No data |
| Email conflict | someonesname@company.com = aperson@adomain.com | Conflict |

Date of birth

Date of birth matches allow for matches including:

- Exact match
- Transposition of day/month match

Date of birth match rules also include a conflict rule where very different dates are penalized more severely

Table 3–35 Date of birth

| Date of birth match rule | Example | Type |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| Date exact | 11/01/1976 = 11/01/1976 | Exact |
| Date similar | 01/11/1976 = 11/01/1976 | Fuzzy |
| Date no data | 11/01/1976 = | No data |
| Date too different | 11/12/2001 = 11/01/1976 | Conflict |
| Date conflict | 11/01/1976 = 20/01/1976 | Conflict |

National Id number

Table 3–36 National Id number

| National Id number rule | Example | Type |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| National Id number exact | ABC112345 = ABC112345 | Exact |
| National Id number typos | ABC12345 = ABC112345 | Fuzzy |
| National Id number no data | ABC12345 = | No data |
| National Id number conflict | ABD2535 = BCD2145 | Conflict |

Tax number**Table 3–37 Tax number**

| Tax number rule | Example | Type |
|---------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| Tax number exact | ABC112345 = ABC112345 | Exact |
| Tax number typos | ABC12345 = ABC112345 | Fuzzy |
| Tax number no data | ABC12345 = | No data |
| Tax number conflict | ABD2535 = BCD2145 | Conflict |

The individual matching service outputs fields which give information on the matching of any of the logical identifiers described above, as well as an overall score and a overall rule name. This will allow the consuming application to have more granular information about how the records matched, to use as they wish.

Here is an example. The records in [Table 3–38](#) were compared. Results are given in [Table 3–39](#).

Table 3–38 Comparing Records

| Record 1 | | Record 2 | |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| Firstname | John | Firstname | J |
| Lastname | Smith | Lastname | Smith |
| Phonenumber | 01223456789 | Phonenumber | +44223456789 |
| address1 | 35 Mill Road | address1 | 35 Mill Road |
| city | Cambridge | city | Cambridge |
| postalcode | CB1 2JJ | postalcode | CB1 2JJ |

Table 3–39 Results of Comparison

| Value | Result |
|-------------------|---|
| matchscore | 95 |
| rulename | N040 Given name abbreviated, A010 Address exact, C070 Account name no data, D030 DOB no data, P020 Phone Last N, E040 Email no data, I030 National ID number no data, T030 Tax number no data |
| ruleattributes | NAME,ADDRESS,PHONE |
| comparisonresults | Name Fuzzy, Address Exact, Phone Fuzzy |
| namescore | 95 |
| nameresult | N040 Given name abbreviated |

Table 3–39 (Cont.) Results of Comparison

| Value | Result |
|---------------|--------------------|
| namecategory | Fuzzy |
| addressscore | 100 |
| addressresult | A010 Address exact |
| phonerresult | P020 Phone Last N |
| phonescore | 90 |
| phonecategory | Fuzzyfamilyname |

*Results that are no data are omitted for brevity

Note: If a field is known never to be populated in the data, then it is possible to "turn off" the compound comparison relating to the logical identifier, so that it does not appear in the rule.

The `comparisonresults` output field gives a comma separated list of any logical identifiers that have contributed to the match and the category of the match (i.e. returned a category of Exact or Fuzzy).

The `ruleattributes` field returns a comma separated list of the logical identifiers that contributed to the match.

In addition to the logical identifiers described above, it is possible to configure individual matching to use Custom fields for matching. Custom fields are not enabled by default for either matching or clustering, for further information, see [Section 3.6, "Using Matching with Customer-Added Attributes"](#)

It is also possible to perform matching or elimination of Individual records using custom unique identifiers, see [Section 3.5, "Using ID Matching."](#)

3.4 Using Entity Matching

As with individuals, the matching design for entities in CDS is based on combining matches between several logical identifiers, using compound comparisons. These compound comparisons are:

- Entity name
- Address
- Phone number
- Website address
- Tax number
- VAT number

It is also possible to enable matching on the custom fields (however matching on these is not enabled by default)

EDQ-CDS uses preconfigured rules on the compound comparisons relating to the logical identifiers to ascertain how well two records match (or don't match) for that particular logical identifier.

In order to determine whether two records as a whole match, EDQ-CDS uses the results for the matching on the logical identifiers and combines them to produce an overall score that gives a measure of how well the records match. Note that a conflict will negatively affect a score, as well as a match increasing it. For example, two records with an exact match on name and address, but a conflicting web address will score lower than two records with an exact match on name and address, but no web address.

Each logical identifier has a default weighting, defining how likely two records with matches on this particular identifier are to be the same individual.

Note : It is significantly harder to match entities (as opposed to individuals) between different writing systems, as the process of transliteration — and even transcription — is much less likely to be successful. Very often, the only way to recognize that a company is the same when written in two different languages is to hold huge dictionaries of all possible company names and their appropriate translations (rather than transliterations or transcriptions). In most cases, such data is simply not available though if it is available it can be plugged into EDQ-CDS in order to improve results.

3.4.1 Entity Name Matching

The rules for matching entity names include the use of pre-matching transformations and various matching comparisons in order to handle the following types of variance between different representations of what may be the same entity name:

- Entity names written in different writing systems.
- Entity names with or without suffixes, for example, 'Oracle LTD' and 'Oracle'.
- Entity names containing abbreviated terms or suffixes, for example, 'Oracle Limited' and 'Oracle LTD'.
- Character order and spelling differences/errors in entity names, for example, 'Oracle' and 'Oralce'.
- Entity names with different levels of name completeness, for example, 'ABC Technology Consultants LTD' and 'ABC Technology LTD'.
- Entity name tokens appearing in a different order, for example, 'Cambridge Science Park LTD' and 'Science Park Cambridge'.
- Entity Names where part or all of the name is reduced to an acronym, for example, 'Oracle Catering' and 'O.C.'.

Note : In the following table, where a name matching rule uses the 'full name', this means it applies to the entity full name identifier, a concatenation of the entity name and sub-name attributes. The pipe (|) character is used to separate the entity name and sub-name where the sub-name attribute is required to provide an example match.

| Entity Name Matching Rule | Example Entity Name Match | Type |
|---------------------------|---|------|
| Script full name exact | ДИРЕКЦИЯ БАЛТ-Й АЭС = ДИРЕКЦИЯ БАЛТ-Й АЭС | |

| Entity Name Matching Rule | Example Entity Name Match | Type |
|--|--|-------|
| Full name exact | TCHIBO GMBH = TCHIBO GMBH | |
| Standardized full name exact | ORACLE UK LTD READING = ORACLE UK LIMITED READING | Fuzzy |
| Script full name without suffixes exact | открываем частное образовательное учреждение = открываем частное образовательное | Fuzzy |
| Full name without suffixes exact | ORACLE = ORACLE CORPORATION | Fuzzy |
| Full name without suffixes similar and sounds like | ORACLE CAMBRIDGE SCIENCE PARK = ORACLE CAMBRIDGE PARK SCIENCE | Fuzzy |
| Script full name out of order | ДИРЕКЦИЯ БАЛТ-Й АЭС = ДИРЕКЦИЯ АЭС БАЛТ-Й | Fuzzy |
| Script full name without suffixes all words out of order | ОТКРЫВАЕМ ЧАСТНОЕ = ОТКРЫВАЕМ ОБРАЗОВАТЕЛЬНОЕ | Fuzzy |
| Full name without suffixes all words out of order | CAMBRIDGE SCIENCE PARK LTD = SCIENCE PARK CAMBRIDGE | Fuzzy |
| Script full name has additional names | открываем частное учреждение Москва = открываем частное образовательное учреждение Москва | Fuzzy |
| Script entity name without suffixes exact | ОТКРЫВАЕМ ЧАСТНОЕ ОБРАЗОВАТЕЛЬНОЕ УЧРЕЖДЕНИЕ МОСКВА = ОТКРЫВАЕМ ЧАСТНОЕ ОБРАЗОВАТЕЛЬНОЕ УЧРЕЖДЕНИЕ КОЛПИНО | Fuzzy |
| Entity name without suffixes exact | ORACLE CORPORATION CAMBRIDGE = ORACLE READING | Fuzzy |
| Full name all words shorter with typos | Oracle Inc Cambridge = Oracl Cambridge | Fuzzy |
| Script entity name without suffixes starts with | ОТКРЫВАЕМ ЧАСТНОЕ ОБРАЗОВАТЕЛЬНОЕ УЧРЕЖДЕНИЕ МОСКВА = ОТКРЫВАЕМ ЧАСТНОЕ УЧРЕЖДЕНИЕ КОЛПИНО | Fuzzy |
| Entity name without suffixes starts with | ABC TECHNOLOGY CONSULTANTS LTD = ABC TECHNOLOGY LTD | Fuzzy |
| Script full name without suffixes all words shorter with typos | ОТКРЫВАЕМ ЧАСТНОЕ ОБРАЗОВАТЕЛЬНОЕ УЧРЕЖДЕНИЕ = ОТКРЫВАЕМ ЧАСТНОЕБ | Fuzzy |
| Full name without suffixes all words shorter with typos | Federal Mogull Camshafts Inc = Federal Mogul Camshafts Castings Ltd | Fuzzy |
| Script full name typos | ОТКРЫВАЕМ ЧАСТНОЕ УЧРЕЖДЕНИЕ МОСКВА = ОТКРЫ ЧАСТНОЕ УЧРЕЖДЕНИЕ МОСКВА | Fuzzy |
| Full name typos | ABD SERVICES LTD = ABC SERVICES LTD | Fuzzy |
| Script full name without suffixes typos | ОТКРЫВАЕМ ЧАСТНОЕ ОБРАЗОВАТЕЛЬНОЕ УЧРЕЖДЕНИЕ = ОТКРЫВА ЧАСТНОЕ ОБРАЗОВАТЕЛЬНОЕ | Fuzzy |
| Full name without suffixes typos | ABD ENGINEERING LTD = ABC ENGINEERING | Fuzzy |
| Script entity name without suffixes starts with | ОТКРЫВАЕМ ЧАСТНОЕ ОБРАЗОВАТЕЛЬНОЕ УЧРЕЖДЕНИЕ = УЧРЕЖДЕНИЕ ОТКРЫВАЕМ | Fuzzy |
| Entity name without suffixes starts with | ABC LIMITED CAMBRIDGE = ABC PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED READING | Fuzzy |
| Standardized full name acronym exact | CSC = Computer Science Corporation | Fuzzy |
| Entity name distilled longest common substring 12+ | Colebrook & Burgess (North Shields) Ltd. = Colebrook & Burgess (Teesside) Ltd. | Fuzzy |

| Entity Name Matching Rule | Example Entity Name Match | Type |
|--|--|----------|
| Full name without suffixes acronym exact | CSC = Computer Science Collaborations Ltd | Fuzzy |
| Full name without suffixes acronym contains | Oracle CK = Oracle Collaborative Koopers | Fuzzy |
| Entity name without suffixes loose typos | Oracle Collaborative Coopers = Orracl Colabarativ Kupers | Fuzzy |
| Entity name without suffixes first token | DANVERS BANCORP INC = DANVERS MUNICIPAL FEDERAL CREDIT UNION | Fuzzy |
| Entity name distilled first 3 exact, longest common substring 6+ | Lincoln Co-Operative Chemists Ltd. = Lincolnshire Co-Operative Ltd. | Fuzzy |
| Entity name distilled one or more tokens exact | Burgess Video Ltd. = Sue Burgess Ltd. | Fuzzy |
| Entity name no data | Oracle Corporation = | No data |
| Entity name conflict | Oracle Corporation = Sue Burgess Ltd. | Conflict |

3.4.2 Matching on other logical identifiers for Entities

Addresses

The rules for matching addresses within entity name matching include the use of pre-matching transformations and various matching comparisons in order to handle the following types of variance between different representations of what may be the same address:

- Extracting the premise and subpremise
- Standardizing commonly used words such as STREET, ROAD, etc
- Stripping commonly used words such as STREET, ROAD, etc
- Typographic differences

Note: In this table the pipe character is used to indicate a separator between the inputs of address1, address2, address3, city, adminarea, postcode, country. For example address1=296 Cambridge Science Park address2= Milton Road address3=<blank>, city=Cambridge adminarea = <blank> postcode=CB4 0WD country= United Kingdom is represented as 296 Cambridge Science Park | Milton Road | | Cambridge | | CB4 0WD | United Kingdom

Table 3–40 Address matching

| Address matching rule | Example | Type |
|-----------------------|--|-------|
| Address exact | Flat 1, 296 The Science Park Milton Road Cambridge Cambridgeshire CB4 1AB United Kingdom = Flat 1, 296 The Science Park Milton Road Cambridge Cambridgeshire CB4 1AB United Kingdom | Exact |

Table 3–40 (Cont.) Address matching

| Address matching rule | Example | Type |
|--|--|-------------|
| Subpremise, premise, postal code starts with, address similar | Flat 1, 296 The Science Park Milton Road Cambridge Cambridgeshire CB4 1AB = Flat 1, 296 The Science Park Milton Road Cambridge Cambridgeshire CB4 United Kingdom | Fuzzy |
| Premise, no subpremise, postal code starts with, address similar | Flat 1, 296 The Science Park Milton Road Cambridge Cambridgeshire CB4 1AB = 296 The Science Park Milton Road Cambridge Cambridgeshire CB4 United Kingdom | Fuzzy |
| Subpremise, premise, postal code starts with | Flat 1 352 Milton Road Cambridge CB4 0WD = 352 Milton Road Flat 1 CB4 0WD | Fuzzy |
| Premise, no subpremise, postal code starts with | 296 Milton Road Science Park Cambridge CB4 0WD = 296 Milton Road CB4 0WD | Fuzzy |
| Address all words | Flat 1, 296 The Science Park Milton Road Cambridge Cambridgeshire CB4 1AB = Milton Road Cambridge Cambridgeshire CB4 1AB United Kingdom | Fuzzy |
| Address all words typos | Flat 1, 296 The Science Park Milton Road Cambridge Cambridgeshire CB4 1AB = Millton Road Cambridge Cambridgeshire CB4 1AB United Kingdom | Fuzzy |
| Address 1 typos, city, country exact or no data | Flat 1, 296 The Science Park Milton Road Cambridge Cambridgeshire CB4 1AB = Science Mil Cambridge Cambridgeshire CB4 1AB United Kingdom | Fuzzy |
| Address similar, postal code | Flat 1, 296 The Science Park Milton Road Cambridge Cambridgeshire CB4 1AB = Science Milton Cam Cambridgeshire CB4 1AB United Kingdom | Fuzzy |
| Postal code | Flat 1, 296 The Science Park Milton Road Cambridge Cambridgeshire CB4 1AB = Arbury Road Cambridge Cambridgeshire CB4 1AB United Kingdom | Fuzzy |
| City and country | Flat 1, 296 The Science Park Milton Road Cambridge Cambridgeshire CB4 1AB = Arbury Road Cambridge Cambridgeshire United Kingdom | Fuzzy |
| City | Flat 1, 296 The Science Park Milton Road Cambridge Cambridgeshire CB4 1AB = Arbury Road Cambridge Cambridgeshire | Fuzzy |
| Address similar, first address 1 word | Flat 1, 296 The Science Park Milton Road Cambridge Cambridgeshire CB4 1AB = Datanomic Science Park Milton Road Cambridge Cambridgeshire United Kingdom | Fuzzy |
| Country | Flat 1, 296 The Science Park Milton Road Cambridge Cambridgeshire CB4 1AB = Datanomic Science Park Arbury Road Cambridge Cambridgeshire United Kingdom | Fuzzy |

Table 3–40 (Cont.) Address matching

| Address matching rule | Example | Type |
|-----------------------|--|----------|
| Address no data | Flat 1, 296 The Science Park Milton Road Cambridge Cambridgeshire CB4 1AB = | No data |
| Address conflict | Flat 1, 296 The Science Park Milton Road Cambridge Cambridgeshire CB4 1AB = Datanomic Arbury | Conflict |

Table 3–41 Website address

| Website address matching rule | Example | Type |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|
| Website exact | www.tcnltd.com = www.tcnltd.com | Exact |
| Website stem exact | www.tcnltd.co.uk = www.tcnltd.com | Fuzzy |
| Website no data | www.tcnltd.com = | No data |
| Website conflict | www.abc.com = www.tcnltd.com | Conflict |

Phone Number

Phone number matches allow for matches including:

- Exact match
- Last N characters matching

Table 3–42 Phone Number

| Phone matching rule | Example | Type |
|---------------------|----------------------------|----------|
| Phone exact | 01223456678 = 01223456678 | Exact |
| Phone last N | +44223456678 = 01223456678 | Fuzzy |
| Phone no data | 01223456678 = | No data |
| Phone conflict | 01223456678=01684345678 | Conflict |

Table 3–43 VAT number

| VAT number rule | Example | Type |
|---------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| VAT number rule | ABC112345 = ABC112345 | Exact |
| VAT number exact | ABC12345 = ABC112345 | Fuzzy |
| VAT number no data | ABC12345 = | No data |
| VAT number conflict | ABD2535 = BCD2145 | Conflict |

Table 3–44 Tax number

| Tax number rule | Example | Type |
|---------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| Tax number exact | ABC112345 = ABC112345 | Exact |
| Tax number typos | ABC12345 = ABC112345 | Fuzzy |
| Tax number no data | ABC12345 = | No data |
| Tax number conflict | ABD2535 = BCD2145 | Conflict |

The entity matching service outputs fields which give information on the matching of any of the logical identifiers described above, as well as an overall score and an overall rule name. This will allow the consuming application to have more granular information about how the records matched, to use as they wish. Here is an example:

Table 3–45 Comparing Records

| Record 1 | | Record 2 | |
|-------------|---------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|
| Name | Widgets and Gadgets Ltd | Name | Gadgets and Widgets Ltd |
| Subname | Cambridge | Subname | Cambridge |
| Phone | 012234567890 | Phone | +4412234567890 |
| Website | www.widgetsandgadgets.com | Website | www.widgetsandgadgets.org |
| Tax Number | ABC 1234 12 | Tax Number | ABC 1234 12 |
| Address1 | 29 Mill Road | Address1 | Flat 3 |
| Address2 | Flat 3 | Address2 | 29 Mill Road |
| City | | City | Cambridge |
| Postal Code | | Postal Code | CB1 3GH |

Table 3–46 Results of Comparison

| Value | Result |
|-------------------------|--|
| ruleattributes | NAME,ADDRESS,PHONE,WEBSITE,TAXNUMBER |
| matchscore | 97 |
| rulename | N090 Full name without suffixes all words out of order, A040 Subpremise, premise, postal code starts with, W020 Website stem exact, P020 Phone last N, T010 Tax number exact, V030 |
| comparisonresults | Name Fuzzy, Address Fuzzy, Website Fuzzy, Phone Fuzzy, Tax Number Exact |
| nameresult | N090 Full name without suffixes all words out of order |
| namescore | 20 |
| namecategory | Fuzzy |
| addressresult | A040 Subpremise, premise, postal code starts with |
| addressscore | 50 |
| addresscategory | Fuzzy |
| phoneresult | P020 Phone last N |
| phoneresultscore | 70 |
| phoneresultcategory | Fuzzy |
| websiteresult | W020 Website stem exact |
| websiteresultscore | 70 |
| websiteresultcategory | Fuzzy |
| taxnumberresult | T010 Tax number exact |
| taxnumberresultscore | 100 |
| taxnumberresultcategory | Exact |

Table 3–46 (Cont.) Results of Comparison

| Value | Result |
|---|--------|
| *Results that are no data are omitted for brevity | |

Results that are no data are omitted for brevity.

The comparisonresults output field gives a comma separated list of any logical identifiers that have contributed to the match and the category of the match (i.e. returned a category of Exact or Fuzzy).

The ruleattributes field returns a comma separated list of the logical identifiers that contributed to the match.

Note: If a field is known never to be populated in the data, then it is possible to "turn off" the compound comparison relating to the logical identifier, so that it does not appear in the rule.

It is also possible to perform matching or elimination of Entity records using custom unique key generation, see [Section 3.5, "Using ID Matching."](#)

3.5 Using ID Matching

The ID Matching rules in EDQ-CDS allow matching (or elimination) based solely on custom unique identifiers, without the need for a name match of some kind, irrespective of matching (or not) on other fields. They are performed before, and are completely separate from the rule which matches on the logical identifiers described in the previous sections.

Matching and elimination is provided for Entity and Individual Matching, but not Address Matching.

Note:

- Unique ID (UID) matching is always performed before EID or IEID matching. Therefore, if two records are matched by unique identifiers, they cannot then be eliminated.
 - These identifiers are always compared in standardized form; for example, values that differ only in case or additional non-alphanumeric character are considered identical. For example, the following values are identical for the purposes of ID matching:
 - AB123456789
 - ab123-456-789
 - ab12345 6789
 - ab#123456789
-

3.5.1 Using Unique ID Matching

The UID Match rules are held in the [I005] UID and [E005] UID match group of the Individual and Entity Match processes respectively. For example, for the match groups for Individual matches are as follows:

- [I005A] Match UID1
- [I005B] Match UID2
- [I005C] Match UID3

To use these rules, map the required data in the records to one or more of the **uid** attributes. The matching rules will always match two records sharing a common unique identifier, even if none of the other attributes match.

Note:

- The **uid** attributes accept multiple values in the form of a pipe delimited list. A match will be returned between two records if any one of a multiple set of attribute values is matched.
 - Matching between **uid** attributes is not possible, for example, **uid1** values cannot be matched with **uid2** or **uid3** values.
-
-

Example

The `Passport Number` field in a series of records is configured as the **uid1** attribute. Therefore, the following records are returned as a match:

| Record ID | First Name | Last Name | uid1 (Passport Number) | Match? |
|-----------|------------|-----------|------------------------|--------|
| 1 | Fred | Smith | 12345678 | Yes |
| 2 | John | Doe | 12345678 | Yes |

The following records with multiple values in the **uid1** field are also matched:

| Record ID | First Name | Last Name | uid1 (Passport Number) | Match? |
|-----------|------------|-----------|------------------------|--------|
| 1 | Fred | Smith | 12312312 67867867 | Yes |
| 2 | John | Doe | 67867867 23423423 | Yes |

The `SSN` field for the same set of records is configured as the **uid2** attribute. The **uid1** and **uid2** fields are not cross matched; even though the **uid1** value of Record 1 matches the **uid2** value of Record 2:

| Record ID | First Name | Last Name | uid1 (Passport Number) | uid2 (SSN) | Match? |
|-----------|------------|-----------|------------------------|------------|--------|
| 1 | Fred | Smith | 12312312 | 67867867 | No |
| 2 | John | Doe | 67867867 | 12312312 | No |

3.5.2 Using Elimination ID Matching

The Elimination ID (EID) Match rules are held in the [ELIM015] EID ELIMINATIONS group of the Entity and Individual Match processes:

- [ELIM015A] ELIMINATE EID1
- [ELIM015B] ELIMINATE EID2
- [ELIM015C] ELIMINATE EID3

To use these rules, map the required data in the records to one or more of the `eid` attributes. The EID matching rules will always return a "No Match" result for two records that do not share a common value in an `eid` attribute, even if all other attributes match. The exception to this is if the two records are matched using a `uid` attribute, as UID matching is performed before EID matching.

Note:

- `eid` attributes accept multiple values in the form of a pipe delimited list. A "No Match" result will be returned between two records if none the values in an attribute are matched.
 - Eliminating possible matches by comparing values between different `eid` attributes is not possible, for example, `eid1` values cannot be compared with `eid2` or `eid3` values.
-
-

Example

The SSN field in a series of records is configured as the `eid1` attribute. Therefore, the following records are eliminated as a possible match:

| Record ID | First Name | Last Name | eid1 (SSN) | Eliminate? |
|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|
| 1 | John | Doe | 12345678 | Yes |
| 2 | John | Doe | 87654321 | Yes |

The following records with multiple values in the `eid1` field are also eliminated as a possible match, as none of the values match:

| Record ID | First Name | Last Name | eid1 (SSN) | Eliminate? |
|-----------|------------|-----------|---------------------|------------|
| 1 | John | Doe | 12312312 23423423 | Yes |
| 2 | John | Doe | 45645645 67867867 | Yes |

The `Passport` field for the same set of records is configured as the `eid2` attribute. The `eid1` and `eid2` fields are not compared, and therefore a "No Match" result is returned and the records are eliminated as a possible match:

| Record ID | First Name | Last Name | eid1 (SSN) | eid2 (Passport Number) | Eliminate? |
|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------|------------|
| 1 | John | Doe | 12312312 | 67867867 | Yes |
| 2 | John | Doe | 67867867 | 12312312 | Yes |

Finally, there are two identical values in the `eid1` fields of the following records, and therefore they are *not* eliminated as a possible match:

| Record ID | First Name | Last Name | eid1 (SSN) | Eliminate? |
|-----------|------------|-----------|---------------------|------------|
| 1 | John | Doe | 12312312 23423423 | No |
| 2 | John | Doe | 45645645 12312312 | No |

3.5.3 Using Inverted Elimination ID Matching

The Inverted Elimination ID (IEID) Match rules are held in the `INVERTED EID ELIMINATIONS` group of the Entity and Individual Match processes:

Inverted ID matching provides similar functionality to Elimination Ids (EIDs) but produces a "No match" result when the identifier values are the same. Inverted ID matching allows you to eliminate matches where records share a common value.

To use these rules, map the required data in the records to one or more of the `ieid` attributes. The IEID matching rules will always return a "No Match" result for records where the inverted EID (IEID) values are the same.

3.6 Using Matching with Customer-Added Attributes

Matching with customer-added string and date attributes improves how you can configure EDQ and reduces the need to customize the EDQ-CDS configuration for attributes not present on the standard interface.

The Individual Candidates and Entity Candidates interfaces each contain six custom string and three custom date attributes. The Matches interface contains custom result, category, and score attributes for each custom string and custom date.

3.6.1 Standardization

Custom strings can be specified as type `identifier` or `text`, which affects how they are standardized: `identifier` custom strings are stripped of non-alphanumeric characters and converted to upper case, while `text` custom strings are just normalized.

This behavior is specified in the run profile as follows:

```
phase.*.process.*.customstringNtype = text
```

and can be overridden in real-time on a per-message basis as follows:

```
<dn:request customstringNtype="identifier">
```

Custom dates are standardized the same way, as a conversion to the `date` data type.

3.6.2 Matching

Custom attributes can optionally be used during matching (by default no matching is performed on custom attributes) irrespective of whether or not they have been used for keying (see [Keys for Custom Attributes](#)).

There are two ways custom attributes can be matched:

- Exact only
- Exact and fuzzy

There are two compound comparisons for each custom attribute:

- `customstringNexact/customdateNexact`
- `customstringNfuzzy/customdateNfuzzy`

Therefore the enablement and type of matching performed for each custom attribute, and the corresponding weighting, is specified in the run profile by using the relevant 'exact' or 'fuzzy' parameters for each of these compound comparisons, for example:

```
phase.*.process.Match\ -\ Individual.overallscore.customstring1exact.enabled = Y
phase.*.process.Match\ -\ Individual.overallscore.customstring1exact.weighting = 1
phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring1fuzzy.enabled = N
```

```
phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring1fuzzy.weighting = 1
```

That is, in order to match on any given custom attribute, either the corresponding 'exact' or 'fuzzy' compound comparison should be enabled, but not both.

These settings can also be overridden in real-time on a per-message basis as follows:

```
<dn:request
  overallscore.customstring1exact.enabled="Y"
  overallscore.customstring1exact.weighting="1"
  overallscore.customstring1fuzzy.enabled="N"
  overallscore.customstring1fuzzy.weighting="1"
>
```

3.7 Using Address Matching

The rules for matching addresses include the use of pre-matching transformations and various matching comparisons in order to handle variance between different representations of what may be the same address, for example:

- Addresses containing abbreviated terms or suffixes.
- Character order and spelling differences/errors in addresses.
- Addresses with different levels of completeness.
- Addresses where extracted premise and sub-premise match, and other components of the address are in a different order or missing on one side.

The following table lists all of the rules provided:

| Address Match Rule Code | Address Match Rule Description |
|--------------------------------|--|
| [A010] | Address exact, postal code exact |
| [A020] | Address exact, no postal code |
| [A030] | Address lines 1 and 2 exact, city exact, postal code exact |
| [A040] | Address lines 1 and 2 exact, city exact, postal code starts with |
| [A050] | Address all words, subpremise exact, premise exact, postal code exact |
| [A060] | Address all words, subpremise exact, premise exact, postal code no conflict |
| [A070] | Address 1 exact, address 2 no conflict, subpremise exact, premise exact postal code exact |
| [A080] | Address 1 exact, address 2 no conflict, subpremise exact, premise exact, postal code starts with |
| [A090] | Address 1 exact, address 2 no conflict, subpremise exact, premise exact, postal code no conflict |
| [A100] | Address all words typos, subpremise exact, premise exact, postal code exact |
| [A110] | Address all words typos, subpremise exact, premise exact, postal code no conflict |
| [A120] | Address 1 exact, address 2 no conflict, postal code exact |
| [A130] | Address 1 exact, address 2 no conflict, postal code starts with |
| [A140] | Address 1 exact, subpremise exact, premise exact, postal code exact |
| [A150] | Address 1 exact, subpremise exact, premise exact, postal code starts with |

| Address Match Rule Code | Address Match Rule Description |
|--------------------------------|---|
| [A160] | Address 1 exact, subpremise no conflict, premise no conflict, postal code exact |
| [A170] | Address 1 exact, subpremise no conflict, premise no conflict, postal code starts with |
| [A180] | Address all words, subpremise no conflict, premise no conflict, postal code exact |
| [A190] | Address all words, subpremise no conflict, premise no conflict, postal code no conflict |
| [A200] | Address 1 all words, subpremise exact, premise exact, postal code exact |
| [A210] | Address 1 all words, subpremise exact, premise exact, postal code starts with |
| [A220] | Address 1 all words, subpremise no conflict, premise no conflict, postal code exact |
| [A230] | Address 1 all words, subpremise no conflict, premise no conflict, postal code starts with |
| [A240] | Address1 common string 7+, subpremise exact, premise exact, postal code exact |
| [A250] | Address all words, postal code exact |
| [A260] | Address similar, subpremise exact, premise exact, postal code exact |
| [A270] | Address 1 all words, address 2 no conflict, postal code exact |
| [A280] | Address 1 all words, address 2 no conflict, postal code starts with |
| [A290] | Address all words typos, postal code exact |
| [A300] | Address 1 exact, subpremise exact, premise exact, postal code no conflict |
| [A310] | Address 1 all words, subpremise exact, premise exact, postal code no conflict |
| [A320] | Address 1 exact, postal code exact |
| [A330] | Address 1 exact, postal code starts with |
| [A340] | Subpremise exact, premise exact; postal code exact |
| [A350] | Subpremise exact, premise exact, postal code starts with |
| [A360] | Address all words |
| [A370] | Address all words typos |
| [A380] | Address similar; postal code |
| [A390] | Address similar; first address one word |

The following table provides examples of matches by Match Rule Code only, with the key fields highlighted in bold text where required:

| Address Match Rule Code | Address Component | Record | Matched Record |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| [A010] | address1 | 901 GOLF CLUB RD | 901 GOLF CLUB RD |
| | city | WESTWOOD | WESTWOOD |
| | subadminarea | PLUMAS | PLUMAS |
| | adminarea | CA | CA |
| | postalcode | 96137 | 96137 |

| Address Match Rule Code | Address Component | Record | Matched Record |
|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | country | US | US |
| [A020] | As for [A010], but the postalcode field in both records is blank. | | |
| [A030] | address1 | 1201 BEECH ST | 1201 BEECH ST |
| | address2 | APT 104F | APT 104F |
| | city | PALO ALTO | PALO ALTO |
| | subadminarea | SANTA CLARA | SAN MATEO |
| | adminarea | CA | CA |
| | postalcode | 94303 | 94303 |
| | country | US | US |
| [A040] | As [A030], except the v field in one address starts with the same characters as the other, but is not identical. | | |
| [A050] | address1 | 5 Hogskoleringen | Hogskoleringen 5 |
| | city | Trondheim | Trondheim |
| | adminarea | | SØR-TRØNDELAG |
| | postalcode | 7491 | 7491 |
| | country | Norway | Norway |
| [A060] | As [A050], except one or both of the postalcode fields are blank. | | |
| [A070] | address1 | Heinrichboeckingstr 10-14 | Heinrichboeckingstr 10-14 |
| | address2 | Service Zentrum Merzig | |
| | city | Saarbrücken | Saarbrücken |
| | adminarea | | SAARLAND |
| | postalcode | 66121 | 66121 |
| | country | Germany | Germany |
| [A080] | Same as [A070], except the postalcode field in one address starts with the same characters as the postalcode field in the other, but is not identical. | | |
| [A090] | Same as [A070], except one or both of the postalcode fields are blank. | | |
| [A100] | address1 | HOGSKOLERINGE 5 | HOGSKOLERINGEN 5 |
| | city | Trondheim | Trondheim |
| | postalcode | 9491 | 9491 |
| | country | Norway | Norway |
| [A110] | Same as [A100], except one or both of the postalcode fields are blank. | | |
| [A120] | address1 | Marshfield Bank | Marshfield Bank |
| | address2 | WOOLSTANWOOD | |
| | city | Crewe | Crewe |
| | postalcode | CW28UY | CW28UY |
| | country | UK | UK |

| Address Match Rule Code | Address Component | Record | Matched Record |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| [A130] | Same as [A120], except the postalcode field in one address starts with the same characters as the postalcode field in the other, but is not identical. | | |
| [A140] | address1 | Apt Y302 | APT Y302 |
| | address2 | 1605 Sherringtowne Ave | 1605 Sherington Ave |
| | city | NEWPORT BEACH | NEWPORT BEACH |
| | adminarea | Orange | Orange |
| | postalcode | 92663-9087 | 92663-9087 |
| | country | US | US |
| [A150] | Same as [A140], except the postalcode field in one address starts with the same characters as the postalcode field in the other, but is not identical. | | |
| [A160] | address1 | 1728 Corporate Xing | 1728 Corporate Xing |
| | address2 | Suite1 | |
| | city | O Fallon | O Fallon |
| | adminarea | ILLINOIS | IL |
| | postalcode | 62269-3734 | 62269-3734 |
| | country | US | US |
| [A170] | Same as [A160], except the postalcode field in one address starts with the same characters as the postalcode field in the other, but is not identical. | | |
| [A180] | address1 | Block 16 | 16 Dunsinane Ave |
| | address2 | Dunsinane Avenue | |
| | address3 | Dunsinane Industrial Estate | |
| | city | Dunsinane | Dunsinane |
| | postalcode | DD23QT | DD23QT |
| | country | UK | UK |
| [A190] | As [A180], except one or both of the postalcode fields are blank. | | |
| [A200] | address1 | 26701 QUAIL CRK | 26701 QUAIL CRK APT 107 |
| | address2 | APT 107 | |
| | city | ALISO VIEJO | LAGUNA HILLS |
| | postalcode | 92656-1089 | 92656-1089 |
| | country | US | US |
| [A210] | Same as [A200], except the postalcode field in one address starts with the same characters as the postalcode field in the other, but is not identical. | | |
| [A220] | address1 | Folkes Road | Unit 12 Folkes Road |
| | address2 | Hayes Trading Estate | Lye |
| | address3 | Lye | |
| | city | Stourbridge | Stourbridge |
| | postalcode | DY98RN | DY98RN |
| | country | UK | UK |

| Address Match Rule Code | Address Component | Record | Matched Record |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| [A230] | | Same as [A220], except the postalcode field in one address starts with the same characters as the postalcode field in the other, but is not identical. | |
| [A240] | address1 | 101/61 NAWANAKORN INDUSTRY | 101/61 NAVANAKORN INDUSTRY |
| | address2 | SELFLEMENT PHAHONYOTHIN | PAHOLYOTHIN KLONGNUENG |
| | city | KLONGLAUNG | KHLONG LUANG |
| | postalcode | 12120 | 12120 |
| | country | Thailand | Thailand |
| [A250] | address1 | Blyth House | Blyth House |
| | address2 | 130 Hordern Road | Hordern Road |
| | city | Wolverhampton | Wolverhampton |
| | postalcode | WV60HS | WV60HS |
| | country | UK | UK |
| [A260] | address1 | 21001 State Route 739 | 21001 Sr Rt 739 |
| | address2 | 7 | |
| | city | Raymond | Raymond |
| | postalcode | 43067 | 43067 |
| | country | United States | United States |
| [A270] | address1 | Lancaster House Aviation Way | Aviation Way |
| | address2 | | Southend Airport |
| | city | SOUTHEND ON SEA | SOUTHEND ON SEA |
| | postalcode | SS26UN | SS26UN |
| | country | UK | UK |
| [A280] | | Same as [A270], except the postalcode field in one address starts with the same characters as the postalcode field in the other, but is not identical. | |
| [A290] | address1 | Blythe House | Blyth House |
| | address2 | 130 Hordern Road | Hordern Road |
| | city | Wolverhampton | Wolverhampton |
| | postalcode | WV60HS | WV60HS |
| | country | UK | UK |
| [A300] | | Same as [A140], except one or both of the postalcode fields are blank. | |
| [A310] | | Same as [A200], except one of both of the postalcode fields are blank. | |
| [A320] | address1 | Network House | Network House |
| | address2 | 1 Ariel Way | Wood Lane |
| | city | London | London |
| | postalcode | W127SL | W127SL |
| | country | UK | UK |

| Address Match Rule Code | Address Component | Record | Matched Record |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| [A330] | | Same as [A320], except the postalcode field in one address starts with the same characters as the postalcode field in the other, but is not identical. | |
| [A340] | address1 | College Business Park | College Business Park |
| | address2 | Park | Coldhams Lane |
| | city | Cambridge | |
| | postalcode | CB13HD | CB13HD |
| | country | United Kingdom | United Kingdom |
| [A350] | | Same as [A340], except the postalcode field in one address starts with the same characters as the postalcode field in the other, but is not identical. | |
| [A360] | address1 | 938 Miller St | Medical Ctr Blvd |
| | address2 | Medical Center Boulevard | |
| | city | Winston Salem | Winston- Salem |
| | postalcode | 27157 | 27157 |
| | country | United States | United States |
| [A370] | address1 | Humberstone Avenue | 24 Humberston Avenue |
| | address2 | Humberstone | Humberston |
| | city | GRIMSBY | GRIMSBY |
| | postalcode | DN364SX | DN364SP |
| | country | UK | UK |
| [A380] | address1 | 5Sidings Court | Greyfriars House |
| | address2 | White Rose Way | Sidings Court |
| | city | DONCASTER | DONCASTER |
| | postalcode | DN45NU | DN45NU |
| | country | UK | UK |
| [A390] | address1 | 120 Howard St | 120 Howard St |
| | address2 | | STE 200 |
| | city | San Fransisco | San Fransisco |
| | adminarea | CA | CA |
| | postalcode | 94105-1622 | 94105-1615 |
| | country | United States | United States |

Note: Unlike Individual and Entity matching, Address Matching does not make use of the compound comparison match functionality, since it does not lend itself to splitting the matching between separate logical identifiers for matching in the same way.

Installing and Using Data Quality Health Check

This chapter describes how you can use the EDQ-CDS Data Quality Health Check functionality.

This chapter includes the following sections:

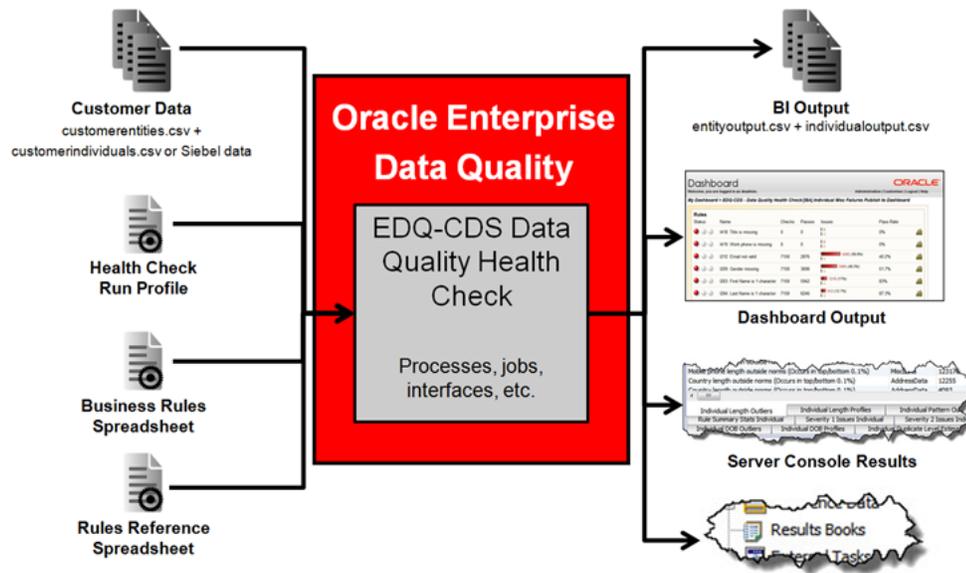
- [Section 4.1, "Architecture"](#)
- [Section 4.2, "Installing Data Quality Health Check"](#)
- [Section 4.3, "Configuring Data Quality Health Check"](#)
- [Section 4.4, "Configuring the Dashboard"](#)
- [Section 4.5, "Running Health Check Jobs and Viewing Results"](#)
- [Section 4.6, "Managing Business Rules"](#)
- [Section 4.7, "Understanding s"](#)
- [Section 4.8, "Dashboard Example Summaries"](#)

Data Quality Health Check extends the capability of the EDQ-CDS, allowing you to perform batch data quality checking of your data before it has been normalized or standardized. The results can then be viewed in the Server Console, a Business Intelligence (BI) tool, in the EDQ Results books, or published to the Dashboard as required. As a component of EDQ-CDS, Data Quality Health Check can be integrated with Siebel or used in stand-alone mode.

EDQ-CDS Data Quality Health Check will primarily be of use to anyone requiring a view of the quality of raw data, from Data Stewards who require a data-level view of data quality issues, to Operations Analysts and Executives who require Dashboard information for analysis, reporting and planning purposes. Additionally, it is useful for Data Professionals that want to analyze the technical aspects of data, and to EDQ-CDS users seeking to ensure their CDS processes are performing efficient deduplication.

4.1 Architecture

The following illustrates how you can use EDQ-CDS Data Quality Health Check to process your data and view the results:



4.1.1 Multiple Child Entities

Some data will feature multiple child entities, for example, more than one address might be assigned to each record. When such records are processed and passed to EDQ, one record per child is created.

Therefore, the Data Quality Health Check results often list a greater number of records than are initially taken in. It is important to remember this when viewing results in Server Console or Dashboard.

4.2 Installing Data Quality Health Check

The section explains how to install Data Quality Health Check. While Data Quality Health Check is part of the EDQ-CDS distribution, it is not necessary to fully configure EDQ-CDS in order to use Data Quality Health Check. EDQ Health Check has the same prerequisites as the EDQ-CDS.

Siebel integrations require the installation of the Siebel Connector 12c (12.2.1.1.0). For more information, see *Oracle Fusion Middleware Installing and Customizing Enterprise Data Quality Customer Data Services Pack*.

4.2.1 Installation Components

The components necessary to install Data Quality Health Check are pre-loaded in EDQ and are therefore automatically installed with EDQ.

The EDQ-CDS Health Check components are:

- edq-cds-data-quality-health-check.dxi - the packaged EDQ project containing the EDQ-CDS data quality services.
- dq-health-check-business-rules-individual.xls - Individual Business Rules spreadsheet, which defines the data quality checks performed for individuals.
- dq-health-check-business-rules-entity.xls - Entity Business Rules spreadsheet, which defines the data quality checks performed for entities.
- edq-cds-data-quality-health-check.properties - the default Run Profile.

- `customerentities.csv` - Sample Entity data.
- `customerindividuals.csv` - Sample Individual data
- `rulesreference.xls` - Spreadsheet categorizing the error codes present in the Business Rules spreadsheets.

4.2.2 Installing the Software

If you have installed EDQ-CDS, then Data Quality Health Check is installed and no further installation tasks are necessary.

To install Data Quality Health Check without the presence of EDQ-CDS, use the following procedure:

1. Start the **EDQ Director client**, and log on as a user with the permission to create projects (Administrator or Project Owner).
2. Right-click on the server name and select **Open Server Package File**. Open the CDS folder and select the `edq-cds-data-quality-health-check.dxi` file.
3. Drag the whole **EDQ-CDS - Data Quality Health Check** project onto the **Projects** node.
4. Right-click on the `.dxi` file, and select **Close Package File**.

4.2.3 Verifying the Installation

Data Quality Health Check comes with two sample `.csv` files in the `landingarea/dqhealthcheck` folder. These files can be used to test the installation is working correctly.

The sample files are:

- `customerentities.csv` - Sample Entity data.
- `customerindividuals.csv` - Sample Individual data.

The default jobs provided with Data Quality Health Check are configured to run against these files.

To verify the installation, run either (or both) of the **CSV Batch Entity Data Quality Health Check** or **CSV Batch Individual Data Quality Health Check** jobs in Server Console, remembering to select the `edq-cds-data-quality-health-check.properties` Run Profile.

Note:

Data Quality Health Check uses its own internal reference data, and therefore does not need the CDS Initialize project to be run before it is used.

Do not attempt to run any of the Siebel jobs manually; these jobs are designed to be invoked automatically by the Siebel Connector.

Check the Event Log and Results in Server Console to ascertain whether the job (or jobs) have completed correctly. If so, then the installation has been successful.

Finally, purge the results of the job or jobs in the Server Console and Dashboard:

- **Server Console:**

Select the **Results** view, right click the job in the **Job History** area, select the **Purge data for run label [Name of Run Label]** option.

- **Dashboard:**

Open Dashboard Administration, expand the **Audit** tree in the **Audits & Indexes** area, right click on the **Data Quality Health Check** audit and select **Purge**.

4.3 Configuring Data Quality Health Check

This section explains how to configure Data Quality Health Check.

4.3.1 Configuring Business Rules

The Business Rules are set in two .xls files supplied with Data Quality Health Check, located in the oedq.home/business rules folder. To edit these .xls files, you must move them to oedq_local_home/business rules.

- dq-health-check-business-rules-individual.xls - Individual Business Rules spreadsheet.
- dq-health-check-business-rules-entity.xls - Entity Business Rules spreadsheet.

There is an additional spreadsheet - rulesreference.xls - in the oedq_local_home/landingarea/dqhealthcheck folder which has two main functions: it is used to control which rules in the Business Rules spreadsheets are used when running Data Quality processes, and also to construct rules statistics.

Note : By default, the Individual and Entity rules that are used by EDQ-AV are enabled in the rulesreference.xls spreadsheet. If EDQ-AV is not installed these rules must be disabled to prevent inaccurate reporting in the Dashboard.

The **Enabled** column in the rulesreference.xls spreadsheet controls which rules are enabled and which are disabled, the two possible values being yes and no. Therefore, if any existing rules are edited or new rules added to the Business Rules spreadsheets, the changes must be reflected in the rulesreference.xls sheet. Any changes made must preserve the separation of rule types, which object (Individual or Entity) they relate to, and their associated rule and error codes.

The rules fall into the following categories:

- Population checks – Check that a field is not blank. For example, ER205 - Check if Name is missing.
- List checks - Check that the data contains only values from a specified list. For example, IR202 - Check if Upper Case gender is a valid value.
- Length checks - Check that the data is of a specified length,. For example, IR203 - Check first name is > 1 char.
- Format checks - Check that the data conforms to a pattern or regular expression. For example, IR212 - Check if email is valid format.
- Contains checks - Check that the data contains a value from a list; for example IR428 - Check if full name is clear of entity hints.
- Suspect data checks - Check that the data exhibits any common data entry "cheats". For example, ER411 - Check if unusual characters in name.

- Value checks – Check that the field value is in the correct range. For example, IR430 - Check if DOB is very old (<1900).
- Dependent attribute checks – Check that two attribute values are consistent, for example, if the value in one attribute is dependent on the value in another attribute. For example, IR302 - Check if gender and title are consistent.
- Duplicate checks - Compare combinations of data attributes to estimate potential levels of record duplication. This is not full EDQ-CDS matching, and therefore is designed to run in a fraction of the time. Examples of comparisons include:
 - IR401 - Check if fname address1 are flagged dupe
 - IR403 - Check if fname email are flagged dupe
 - IR408 - Check if lname tax no are flagged dupe

For information on customizing existing and creating new Business Rules using these spreadsheets, see the "Defining Business Rules" topic in the *Oracle Enterprise Data Quality Director Online Help*.

4.3.2 Configuring the Run Profile

The `edq-cds-data-quality-health-check.properties` Run Profile is divided into the following sections:

4.3.2.1 Publish to Dashboard Setting

This setting controls whether the results of the Health Check jobs are published to the Dashboard:

```
phase.Publish\ to\ Dashboard.enabled = yes
```

The default value is `yes`. Change to `no` to prevent the results being published.

Note : The value must always be in lower case, `yes` or `no`.

4.3.2.2 Input Source Location, Separator and Encoding Settings

These settings specify the source of the input files for individual and entity data, the field separator used, and the encoding employed. The default settings are included as in the following:

```
phase.*.snapshot.*.Entity_Input_CSV_File_Location =
  \\dqhealthcheck\customerentities.csv
phase.*.snapshot.*.Entity_Input_CSV_File_Field_Separator = \,
phase.*.snapshot.*.Entity_Input_CSV_File-Encoding = UTF-8
phase.*.snapshot.*.Individual_Input_CSV_File_Location =
  \\dqhealthcheck\customerindividuals.csv
phase.*.snapshot.*.Individual_Input_CSV_File_Field_Separator = \,
phase.*.snapshot.*.Individual_Input_CSV_File-Encoding = UTF-8
```

The file and folder location specified *must* be in the `landingarea` folder.

The encoding of the input file must be a valid encoding for EDQ delimited text Data Stores. The escape character - backslash "`\`" - must be used if the desired separator is a reserved character, for example, a comma. A list of valid encoding formats can be found in the **Edit Data Store** dialog in EDQ.

4.3.2.3 Publish Results as CSV Setting

This setting controls whether the results of the Health Check jobs are published in the form of a .csv file for use in a BI tool:

```
phase.Export\ BI\ Data.enabled = no
```

The default value is no. Set to yes to publish the data to the .csv file.

Note : The value must always be in lower case, yes or no.

4.3.2.4 Export File Location, Separator and Encoding Settings

If export is enabled, these settings specify the destination of the exported file, the field separator and encoding. The default settings are included as in the following:

```
phase.*.Export.*.Entity_Output_CSV_File_Location =
  \\dqhealthcheck\entityoutput.csv
phase.*.Export.*.Entity_Output_CSV_File_Field_Separator = \,
phase.*.Export.*.Entity_Output_CSV_File_Encoding = UTF-8
phase.*.Export.*.Individual_Output_CSV_File_Location =
  \\dqhealthcheck\individualoutput.csv
phase.*.Export.*.Individual_Output_CSV_File_Field_Separator = \,
phase.*.Export.*.Individual_Output_CSV_File_Encoding = UTF-8
```

Note : The encoding of the export file must be valid for EDQ delimited text Data Stores. A list of valid encoding formats can be found in the **Edit Data Store** dialog in EDQ.

4.3.2.5 Default Country Code for AV

If EDQ-AV is installed, this setting should be assigned the ISO two-character country code to be used by default. For example, if the country code is not specified in the data supplied:

```
phase.*.process.*.Default\ AV\ Country\ Code
```

The default value is US. Any codes that are entered here are expected to comply with the ISO-3166-1-alpha-2 specification.

4.3.2.6 Results Book Settings

To create EDQ Results Books populated with Individual and/or Entity profiling data, uncomment the following settings.

Note : The first six lines are for the Individual Profiling Results book, and the last two are for the Individual Rules Results book. It is possible to populate one or both of these books as required.

For Individual data, these settings will populate the Individual Profiling Results Book with drillable results of all profilers and the Individual Rules Results Book with a drillable view of rule failures.

```
phase.Profile\ Individual\ Misc\ Data.enabled = no
phase.Profile\ Individual\ Misc\ Data\ With\ Results\ Book.enabled = yes
phase.Profile\ Individual\ Address\ Data.enabled = no
phase.Profile\ Individual\ Address\ Data\ With\ Results\ Book.enabled = yes
phase.Profile\ Individual\ Alt\ Phone Data.enabled = no
```

```

phase.Profile\ Individual\ Alt\ Phone\ Data\ With\ Results\ Book.enabled = yes
phase.Process\ Rule\ Failures\ to\ Outputs.enabled = no
phase.Process\ Rule\ Failures\ to\ Outputs\ With\ Results\ Book.enabled = yes

```

For Entity data, these settings will populate the Entity Profiling Results Book with drillable results of all profilers and the Entity Rules Results Book with a drillable view of the rule failures:

```

phase.Profile\ Entity\ Misc\ Data.enabled = no
phase.Profile\ Entity\ Misc\ Data\ With\ Results\ Book.enabled = yes
phase.Profile\ Entity\ Address\ Data.enabled = no
phase.Profile\ Entity\ Address\ Data\ With\ Results\ Book.enabled = yes
phase.Profile\ Entity\ Alt\ Phone\ Data.enabled = no
phase.Profile\ Entity\ Alt\ Phone\ Data\ With\ Results\ Book.enabled = yes
phase.Make\ Analysis\ and\ Server\ Console\ Output.enabled = no
phase.Make\ Analysis\ and\ Server\ Console\ Output\ With\ Results\ Book.enabled = yes

```

4.3.2.7 Staged Data Visibility Settings Within Server Console

These settings control which Staged Data items are visible in Server Console.

The first setting - `stageddata.*.visible = no` - makes all Staged Data items invisible by default. The remaining settings then make specific Staged Data items visible.

By default, detailed data in the DQ Health Check Analysis Output tab in the Server Console Results screen is hidden. This is because the level of detail is seldom required for most purposes. To view this data, set the following properties in the Run Profile to yes:

- `stageddata.Individual\ DQ\ Health\ Check\ Analysis\ Output.visible =`
- `stageddata.Entity\ DQ\ Health\ Check\ Analysis\ Output.visible =`

4.4 Configuring the Dashboard

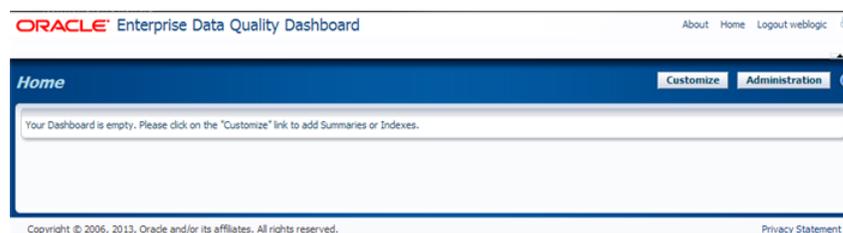
By default, the Health Check results are published to the Dashboard.

The Dashboard is accessed from the EDQ Launchpad:

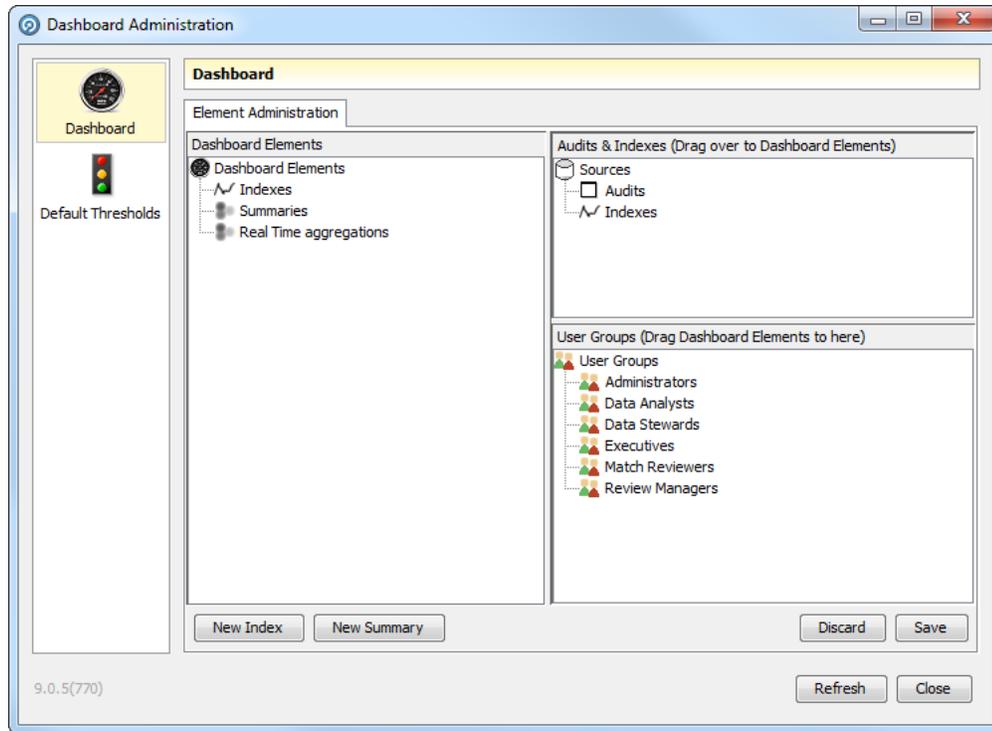


To configure Health Check results on the Dashboard, use the following procedure:

1. Open the Dashboard.
2. On the main Dashboard, click **Administration**.



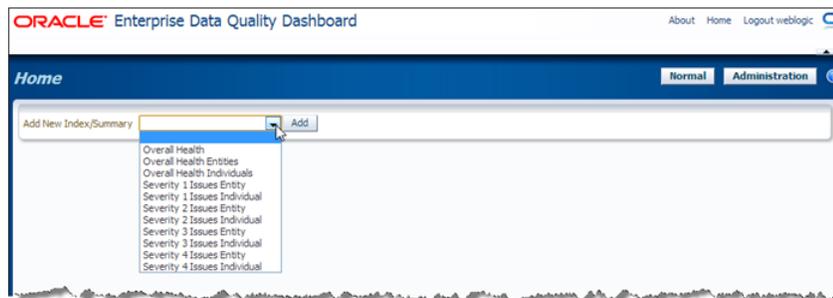
The Dashboard Administration is displayed:



3. Create the Summaries and Indexes as required.

Note : Any rules added to the Summaries should correspond with those enabled in the `rulesreference.xls` spreadsheet. If a disabled rule is included in a Summary or Index it will always be red-flagged, regardless of the results of enabled rules.

4. Return to the Dashboard and click **Customize**.
5. Select the Data Quality results to view in the **Add New** drop-down field. For example:



6. Click **Add**. The selected item is added to the Home view.

Once this configuration procedure is complete, it is possible to choose which Summaries and Indexes to add to the Initial view, to drill down into the results. For full details of how to do this, see *Oracle Enterprise Data Quality Dashboard Online Help*.

4.4.1 Example: Dashboard By Severity

This is an example of a Dashboard configuration that groups rules into Summaries by severity, and then into Indexes.

The first letter of the Health Check rule audit codes indicates the record type ("I" for Individual and "E" for Entity), and the first number indicates the severity level (1, 2, 3 or 4). For example, code E203 is an Entity rule with a severity level of 2.

Create eight summaries to contain the Individual and Entity rule results for severity levels 1 to 4:

- Severity 1 Issues Individual
- Severity 2 Issues Individual
- Severity 3 Issues Individual
- Severity 4 Issues Individual
- Severity 1 Issues Entity
- Severity 2 Issues Entity
- Severity 3 Issues Entity
- Severity 4 Issues Entity

Then create the following Indexes:

| Name | Contents |
|----------------------------|---|
| Overall Health Individuals | Contains all the Individual Summaries. |
| Overall Health Entities | Contains all the Entity Summaries. |
| Overall Health | Contains the Individual and Entity Summaries. |

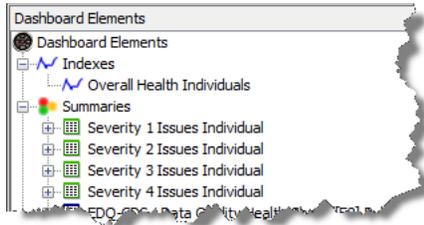
4.4.1.1 Creating the Summaries

1. Open EDQ Dashboard, and click **Administration** to open the **Dashboard Administration** window.
2. Click **New Summary**.
3. Enter **Severity 1 Issues Individual** in the **Add Summary** pop-up.
4. Click **OK**. The new Summary is displayed in the **Summaries** node of the **Dashboard Elements** area.
5. In the **Audits and Indexes** area, expand the **Audits** branch, then expand the **EDQ-CDS – Data Quality Health Check/[I8A] Individual Misc Failures Publish to Dashboard** branch.
6. Click and drag **I101** and **I102** from the **[I8A] Individual Misc Failures Publish to Dashboard** audits list to the **Severity 1 Issues Individual** Summary.
7. Click and drag the **Severity 1 Issues Individual** Summary to the **Administrators** node in the **User Group** area.
8. Click **Save**.
9. Repeat for the remaining summaries.

4.4.1.2 Creating the Indexes

This example assumes all the Summaries detailed in the previous sections have been configured.

1. Open EDQ Dashboard, and click **Administration** to open the **Dashboard Administration** window.
2. Click **New Index**.
3. Name the new Index "Overall Health Individuals".



4. Click and drag the following Summaries into the new Index:
 - Severity 1 Issues Individual
 - Severity 2 Issues Individual
 - Severity 3 Issues Individual
 - Severity 4 Issues Individual
5. Click **Save**.
6. Repeat for the remaining Indexes.

4.4.2 Example - Dashboard By Business Function

This is an example of a Dashboard configuration that groups rules into Summaries by Business Function.

1. Create the following Summaries:

| Name | Contents |
|---------|--|
| Account | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Name Details ■ Identifiers ■ Identifier outliers ■ Address details ■ Address detail outliers ■ Potential duplicates |
| Contact | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Name details ■ Identifiers ■ Identifier outliers ■ Address details ■ Address detail outliers ■ Potential duplicates |

The rules to be included in each Summary are detailed in [Section 4.8, "Dashboard Example Summaries."](#) Ensure that all these rules are enabled.

2. Create the following Indexes:

| Name | Contents |
|-------------------------|---|
| Overall Health Account | Containing all the Account-based Summaries. |
| Overall Health Contacts | Containing all the Contact-based Summaries. |
| Overall System Health | Containing all the Summaries you created. |

4.5 Running Health Check Jobs and Viewing Results

This section describes how to run Health Check jobs and view the results.

4.5.1 Running a Health Check

Health Check jobs can be run either from Siebel, in stand-alone mode from Server Console, or in EDQ-CDS.

If running from Server Console, it may be necessary to prepare the data first.

There are six Health Check jobs:

- Perform Entity Technical Analysis
- Perform Individual Technical Analysis
- CSV Batch Entity Data Quality Health Check
- CSV Batch Individual Data Quality Health Check
- Database Batch Entity Health Check
- Database Batch Individual Health Check

4.5.1.1 Using the Siebel-Attached Mode

Before Health Check can be used with Siebel, the Siebel Connector must be installed and Siebel must be configured accordingly. For more information, see *Oracle Fusion Middleware Installing and Customizing Enterprise Data Quality Customer Data Services Pack*.

To run a Health Check job in Siebel, open Server Manager and access the Data Quality Manager component. The two jobs that should be run from Siebel are:

- Siebel Batch Account Health Check
- Siebel Batch Contact Health Check

Note : The other Health Check jobs should not be configured to run from Siebel. It is possible to do this, but they will not return any results. They must always be run from Server Console or EDQ.

Additionally, any settings changed in the Run Profile must also be changed in the `dnd.properties` file to ensure that the changes are accurately reflected in a Siebel batch run.

4.5.1.2 Using the Stand-Alone Mode

The Technical Analysis and Run Entity/Individual Quality Health Check jobs are designed to be run from EDQ or Server Console.

If the data to be checked can be provided in exactly the same format as the sample data files (for example, .csv files with column headings as described in [Section 4.7, "Understanding s"](#)), simply save these files to the `landingarea\dqhealthcheck` folder using the same file names as (overwriting) the sample data files.

However, if the data is provided in a different format EDQ should be configured to use this data by mapping the available fields to the Health Check input interface. To do this, use the following procedure:

1. Open Director.
2. Create a new Data Store that points at the data.
3. Create a new snapshot using this Data Store as the source.
4. Add and configure a new mapping to the relevant (**Entity Data** or **Individual Data**).
5. Edit the relevant job (**Run Entity** or **Run Individual Data Quality Health Check**), adding the new Snapshot and selecting the new mapping.

For full details on how to prepare data, see the following topics in the *Oracle Enterprise Data Quality Director Online Help*:

- "Connecting to a Data Store"
- "Adding a Snapshot "
- "Managing s"
- "Running Jobs using s"

4.5.2 Viewing Data Quality Health Check Results

Health Check results can be produced as four output types:

- Business Intelligence (BI) output;
- EDQ Dashboard results;
- Server Console results; and
- Results Books in EDQ.

4.5.2.1 BI Output

Health Check can produce two comma-separated files containing Individual and Entity results data. This output is intended for detailed analysis using an external Business Intelligence application.

The files are:

- `entityoutput.csv`
- `individualoutput.csv`

Records passed into Health Check will cause one or more rows to be generated, depending on the content of each record and how many errors are discovered within each record.

Note : The separators, and file names and locations within the landing area can be configured in the Run Profile.

The most important metadata attributes in the .csv files are as follows:

| Column | Description |
|-------------------------|---|
| entityid / individualid | The id of the original record. |
| Data Stream | This field identifies the origin of the row: Misc Data - A record fields. AddressData - An address. AltPhoneData - An altphone field. |
| Rule ID | The ID of the rule triggered, if applicable. |
| Rule Label | The label of the rule triggered, if applicable. |
| Error Code | The code of the error, if applicable. |
| Error Severity | The severity level of the error, if applicable. |
| Error Message | The error message returned, if applicable. |

The logic is as follows:

- Each record passed into Health Check returns at least one row in the corresponding .csv file.
- At least one row is generated per record. If there is an error in the record data, this is indicated in the Error Code, Error Severity and Error Message columns.
- An additional row is generated per address or altphone field within each record. Again, if there is a single error in an address or altphone field, this is indicated in the Error columns.
- However, if a record, address or altphone field contains more than one error, then a row is generated for each additional error above one.

For example, if an individual record has:

- no address or altphone value and no errors: 1 row.
- no address or altphone value, and one error: 1 row.
- no address or altphone value, and two errors: 2 rows.
- an address, but no altphone: 2 rows.
- an address and an altphone: 3 rows.
- an address containing a single error, and an altphone: 3 rows.
- an address containing two errors, and an altphone: 4 rows.

The following is a complex example. The record with individualid 1293 has returned 12 rows:

| | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | AC | |
|-------|--------------|--------------|---------|--|-------------------|----------------|--|-------|------|----|---------|
| 1 | Individualid | Data Stream | Rule ID | Rule Label | Error Code | Error Severity | Error Message | named | titl | al | address |
| 15001 | 1293 | AltPhoneData | | | CleanAltPhoneData | | No error in stream AltPhoneData | 326 | | | |
| 24571 | 1293 | AddressData | IR506 | Individual Country Area occurs <0.1% of IS06 | | | 5 Country very infrequent (occurs <0.1% of | 326 | | | 1251 |
| 24573 | 1293 | AddressData | IR205 | Check if Address 1 is missing | I205 | | 2 Address 1 missing | 326 | | | 1251 |
| 24575 | 1293 | AddressData | IR211 | Check if Postal Code is missing | I211 | | 2 Postal Code missing | 326 | | | 1251 |
| 24577 | 1293 | AddressData | IR410 | Check Address can be geocoded by AV | I410 | | 4 Address not able to be geocoded by AV | 326 | | | 1251 |
| 24579 | 1293 | AddressData | IR505 | Individual City occurs <0.1% of the time | I505 | | 5 City very infrequent (occurs <0.1% of th | 326 | | | 1251 |
| 32866 | 1293 | MiscData | IR529 | National ID number pattern occurs <1% | I529 | | 5 National ID number Pattern too infrequ | 326 | | | |
| 32926 | 1293 | MiscData | IR206 | Check at least 1 phone field supplied | I206 | | 2 No phone fields supplied | 326 | | | |
| 33004 | 1293 | MiscData | IR209 | Check if Gender is missing | I209 | | 2 Gender missing | 326 | | | |
| 33006 | 1293 | MiscData | IR212 | Check if email is valid format | I212 | | 2 Email not valid | 326 | | | |
| 33649 | 1293 | MiscData | IR408 | Check if Iname tax no are flagged dupe | I408 | | 4 Last name tax number potential duplica | 326 | | | |
| 33778 | 1293 | MiscData | IR507 | Individual Job Title occurs <0.1% of the | I507 | | 5 Job Title very infrequent (occurs <0.1% | 326 | | | |
| 51410 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 51411 | | | | | | | | | | | |

It has the following:

- One altphone field, free of errors.
- Five errors associated with one address.
- Six errors associated with other fields in the record (for example, Misc Data.)

Note : In the example file, the addressid in each row is identical, which shows that only one address is associated with the record. The illustration does not show this because of the limit of the screen size.

4.5.2.2 EDQ Dashboard

The results published to the Dashboard are dependent on the enabled Business Rules, see [Section 4.6, "Managing Business Rules"](#). The following Dashboard example illustrates the variations of results and statuses:

| Status | Name | Checks | Passes | Issues | Pass Rate |
|--------|--|--------|--------|--------|-----------|
| Red | EDQ-CDS - Data Quality Health Check([B8A] Individual Misc Failures Publish to Dashboard | 7158 | 6246 | 912 | 87.3% |
| Red | EDQ-CDS - Data Quality Health Check([B8A] Individual Misc Failures Publish to Dashboard | 7159 | 6367 | 792 | 88.9% |
| Red | EDQ-CDS - Data Quality Health Check([B8B] Individual Address Failures Publish to Dashboard | 7158 | 6417 | 741 | 89.6% |
| Yellow | EDQ-CDS - Data Quality Health Check([B8A] Individual Misc Failures Publish to Dashboard | 7158 | 6667 | 491 | 93.1% |
| Green | EDQ-CDS - Data Quality Health Check([B8A] Individual Misc Failures Publish to Dashboard | 7158 | 7156 | 2 | 100% |
| Green | EDQ-CDS - Data Quality Health Check([B8A] Individual Misc Failures Publish to Dashboard | 7158 | 7157 | 1 | 100% |
| Green | EDQ-CDS - Data Quality Health Check([B8A] Individual Misc Failures Publish to Dashboard | 7158 | 7158 | 0 | 100% |

The results from attributes associated with the Individual or Entity record (such as, name, title, email and so on) are based on distinct Individual and Entity records identified by a unique record ID.

Checks on the altphone attribute and address-related attributes are performed separately so that the number of results produced correctly reflects the number of child entities processed.

Similarly, results from the altphone field are based on distinct alternate phone numbers in Individual and Entity records, as it is possible to have multiple altphone values per record.

The results from attributes associated with addresses (such as, city, postalcode, country and so on) are based on distinct address records identified by a unique address id because it is possible to process multiple addresses for a given Individual or Entity.

The number of checks for a given published rule in the Dashboard may vary depending on the type of data being checked, and will always relate to the total population of the type of data. So the "total" figures displayed may vary according to data type.

For example, if 500,000 records were passed from the customer system, with a total of 650,000 addresses attached, and a total of 550,000 alternate phone numbers associated with them, then all results will show:

- all address-related rule failures/passes as a percentage of 650,000;
- all alternate-phone-related rule failures/passes as a percentage of 550,000; and
- all remaining rule failure/passes as a percentage of 500,000.

4.5.2.3 Server Console

When run in Server Console, the Technical Analysis jobs profile the data by data type, maximum and minimum values and quick stats:

| Input Field | Data Types Total Number | Data Types Text Format | Data Types Text Format % | Data Types Numeric Format | Data Types Numeric Format % | Data |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------|
| eid1 | 7159 | 4262 | 59.5334543930717 | 2897 | 40.4665456069283 | 0 |
| eid2 | 7159 | 4295 | 59.9944126274619 | 2864 | 40.0055873725381 | 0 |
| eid3 | 7159 | 4218 | 58.9188434138846 | 2941 | 41.0811565861154 | 0 |
| addressid | 7159 | 717 | 10.0153652744797 | 6442 | 89.984634725203 | 0 |
| address1 | 7159 | 7146 | 99.8184103925129 | 13 | 0.181589607487079 | 0 |
| address2 | 7159 | 7153 | 99.916189411929 | 6 | 0.0838105880709596 | 0 |
| address3 | 7159 | 7159 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| address4 | 7159 | 7157 | 99.9720631373097 | 2 | 0.0279368626903199 | 0 |
| dependentlocality | 7159 | 7158 | 99.9860315686548 | 1 | 0.0139684313451599 | 0 |
| individualid | 7159 | 1 | 0.0139684313451599 | 7158 | 99.9860315686548 | 0 |
| workphone | 7159 | 6755 | 94.3567537365554 | 404 | 5.64324626344461 | 0 |
| doubledependentlocality | 7159 | 7159 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| city | 7159 | 7156 | 99.9580947059645 | 3 | 0.0419052940354798 | 0 |

The Health Check jobs perform audit checks on the data and populate the EDQ Dashboard and BI .csv files depending on your run profile configuration.

Note : Running the jobs in Server Console does *not* populate the Health Check Results Books.

An example of the Server Console Results, depending on the Run Profile, is as follows:

| Pattern | Length | Count | Perc |
|------------|--------|-------|-------------------|
| NNNNN | 5 | 2700 | 30.0033337037449 |
| NNNN | 4 | 1510 | 16.7796421824647 |
| aaN_Naa | 7 | 1041 | 11.5679519946661 |
| NNNNNN | 6 | 729 | 8.10090010001111 |
| aaNN_Naa | 8 | 712 | 7.91199022113568 |
| NNN | 3 | 369 | 4.10045560617846 |
| NNNNN>NNNN | 10 | 260 | 2.88920991221247 |
| NNN>NN | 6 | 233 | 2.58917657517502 |
| aaNN_Naa | 7 | 225 | 2.5002778086454 |
| aaNa_Naa | 8 | 131 | 1.45571730192244 |
| aN_Naa | 6 | 130 | 1.44460495610623 |
| N | 1 | 114 | 1.26680742304701 |
| NN | 2 | 65 | 0.722302478053117 |
| aNa_NaN | 7 | 49 | 0.544504944993888 |
| aaNNNNN | 6 | 36 | 0.400444402027466 |

4.5.2.4 Results Books

If activated in the Health Check Run Profile, the following Results Books can be populated:

- Entity Profiling Results
- Entity Rules Results
- Entity Technical Analysis
- Individual Profiling Results
- Individual Rules Results
- Individual Technical Analysis

The Technical Analysis Results Books are populated by the corresponding Technical Analysis jobs. The Profiling Results and Rules Results Books are populated by the corresponding Health Check jobs.

Consider the following:

- When running these jobs, select the **edq-cds-data-quality-health-check** Run Profile, but *do not* specify a Run Label.
- The Results Books are *only* populated if the Data Quality jobs are run from EDQ. Running the jobs either from Siebel or Server Console will not populate Results Book data.
- The Business Object grouping of rules in Results Books is pulled from the Business Object column in `rulesreference.xls` where each rule is associated with a business object text value. To reclassify rules, edit the Business Object column.
- The Technical Analysis jobs only use customer data and publish the analysis results to Server Console or in Results Books only.

It is possible to drill-down through these results for further analysis. Drillable results are links (highlighted in blue):

| Input Field | Record Total | With Data | Without Data | Singleton | Duplicates | Distinct Values | Comment |
|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|------------|-----------------|--|
| individualid | 7159 | 7158 | 1 | 7155 | 4 | 7157 | Potentially damaged key; Investigate blank |
| languages | 7159 | 2120 | 5039 | 2 | 7157 | 77 | |
| nameid | 7159 | 6394 | 765 | 6039 | 1120 | 6216 | |
| title | 7159 | 3700 | 3459 | 2 | 7157 | 7 | |
| firstname | 7159 | 6668 | 491 | 2661 | 4498 | 3856 | |
| middlename | 7159 | 1456 | 5703 | 985 | 6174 | 1167 | |
| lastname | 7159 | 7158 | 1 | 398 | 4116 | 3963 | Investigate blank |

4.6 Managing Business Rules

This section provides several examples describing how to turn on, edit and add business rules.

4.6.1 Example - Turning on a Rule

The Entity rule ER418 - Country is missing is disabled by default.

To turn the rule on:

1. Navigate to the `oedq_local_home/landingarea/dqhealthcheck` folder.
2. Open the `rulesreference.xls` file.
3. Select the **Address** tab.
4. Find the E418 rule row, and change the value of the cell in the **Enabled** column to **yes**.
5. Save the file.
6. If required, open the Dashboard Administration application to add the rule to an appropriate Summary.

To disable the rule again, repeat this procedure, changing the cell value back to **no**.

Note : If a rule that is included in a Dashboard Summary is disabled, it will still be displayed in the Summary with no results returned. Therefore, it is recommended that any disabled rules be removed from Dashboard Summaries so they do not influence overall pass or failure indicators.

4.6.2 Example - Editing Rules: Adding an Extra Common Title

The titles tab in the `dq-health-check-business-rules-individual.xls` file is used by rule IR411- Check Upper Case Title is in the list.

The following procedure shows how to ensure the rule also checks for the term "PROFESSOR" as an common title:

1. Navigate to the `oedq_local_home/businessrules` folder, and open the `dq-health-check-business-rules-individual.xls` spreadsheet.
2. Select the **titles** tab.
3. Add **PROFESSOR** to the bottom of the list in column A of the worksheet.
4. Save the file.

4.6.3 Example - Editing a Rule: Changing a Value Check

This example describes how to change the value check of the IR430 - Check if DOB is very old (<1900) to check for birthdates older than 1890.

1. Navigate to the `oedq_local_home/businessrules` folder, and open the `dq-health-check-business-rules-individual.xls` spreadsheet.
2. Select the **Rules** tab, and scroll to the **IR430** rule.
3. Change the Rule Label to **Check if DOB is very old (<1890)**.
4. Scroll to the **Check1** column, and change the cell value to **chGreaterThan1890**.
5. Select the **Checks** tab, and select the two rows that describe the **chGreaterThan1900** check. In an unmodified sheet, these are normally rows 39 and 40.
6. Copy the rows, and paste them below the existing Checks.
7. Edit the Description, Check Name and Option 1 cells, replacing "1900" with **1890**.
8. Save the file.
9. Open **Director**, and navigate to the **Processes** node of the EDQ-CDS Data Quality Health Check project in the Project Browser.
10. Double click the **[I8A] Individual Misc Failures Publish to Dashboard** process.
11. In the Process Canvas, locate the following processors in the **Misc Checks** group:
 - IR430 DOB Year is older than 1900 Enabled
 - IR430 DOB Year is older than 1900
12. Edit the labels of these processors (for example, change "1900" to "1890").
13. Double click the **IR430 DOB Year is older than 1890** processor.
14. Select the **Dashboard** tab in the Processor dialog.
15. Edit the rule name to read **I430: DOB year is older than 1890**.
16. Click **OK**.
17. Close the process, saving the changes made.
18. Navigate to the `oedq_local_home/landingarea/dqhealthcheck` folder.
19. Open the `rulesreference.xls` file.
20. Select the **Misc** tab and find the IR430 rule.

21. Change the Description to **DOB year is older than 1890**.
22. Save the file.

4.6.4 Example - Editing a Rule: Changing the Severity Level

This example describes how to change the severity level of rule IR308 - Check if email is missing from 3 to 2.

1. Navigate to the `oedq_local_home/businessrules` folder, and open the `dq-health-check-business-rules-individual.xls` spreadsheet.
2. Select the **rules** tab and locate the IR308 rule.
3. Scroll to the **Error Severity** column and change the cell value to 2.
4. Save the file.
5. If Severity Summaries have already been configured for Dashboard, open Dashboard Administration, remove the IR308 rule from the Severity 3 Summary and add it to the Severity 2 Summary.

4.6.5 Example - Adding a Rule

This example describes how to add a rule to check that a delivery address post code field passed into the `customstring1` attribute in individual records contains no more than 9 digits, excluding punctuation (for example, conforms to the US zip code format). For this rule to be effective, it will be necessary to clean the field data first by removing any spaces or punctuation marks. This will ensure that only the alphanumeric content is checked

There are eight stages to adding this rule:

1. Confirm the field is passed to the Business Rules processor.
2. Check field format to check the results of a previously-run job in the Server Console Results window, specifically the DQ Health Check Analysis Output tab. This tab is not visible by default. Therefore, before running through this example ensure the `stageddata.Individual\DQ\Health\Check\Analysis\Output.visible` attribute is set to Yes.
3. Insert pre-processing to reformat the field data.
4. Edit the Business Rules spreadsheet.
5. Edit the `rulesreference.xls` spreadsheet.
6. Change the Business Rules Check processor.
7. Configure for Dashboard.
8. Update the Dashboard Summaries.

Note: The following examples require a solid understanding of process design in Director and the associated permissions.

Confirming the Field is Passed to the Business Rules Processor

1. Open **Director**, and navigate to the **Processes** node of the **EDQ-CDS - Data Quality Health Check** project in the Project Browser.
2. Double click the **[I6A] Run Misc Business Rules** process.

3. Double-click the **Business Rules Check** processor in the **Business Rules Execution** group at the bottom of the Process Canvas.
4. In the **Attributes** tab of the processor dialog, scroll through the **Attributes** field to confirm the **customstring1** attribute is included.
5. Click the **Identify** tab.
6. Check the Identifier assigned to the **customstring1** Input Attribute (atCustomString1 in a default installation).

Checking the field Format

1. Start Server Console.
2. In the **Results** view, select a previous run of Health Check.
3. The **DQ Health Check Analysis Output** tab should be displayed at the bottom of the window by default. Scroll across to view the **customstring1** column and check the format of the results. In the example image, the format is clearly incorrect: as one field contains a space and the other a hyphen it is not limited to alphanumeric data only:

| All Error Severities | All Error Messages | customstring1 | customstring2 | customstring3 |
|----------------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 5 | City very infrequent (occurs <0.1% of the time) | IG2 2DW | | |
| | No error in stream AltPhoneData | 5317-1914 | cs2 | |
| 2,2,3,5 | First Name missing,Email not valid,Name consists of last name(s) only... | 5317-1914 | cs2 | |
| 2,2,3,5 | First Name missing,Email not valid,Name consists of last name(s) only... | 5317-1914 | cs2 | |
| 2,2,3,5 | First Name missing,Email not valid,Name consists of last name(s) only... | 5317-1914 | cs2 | |
| 2,2,3,5 | First Name missing,Email not valid,Name consists of last name(s) only... | 5317-1914 | cs2 | |
| | No error in stream AltPhoneData | 94085 | | cs3 |
| | No error in stream AltPhoneData | cs1 | | |
| 5 | City very infrequent (occurs <0.1% of the time) | 94085 | | cs3 |
| | No error in stream AltPhoneData | 94085 | | cs3 |
| 2,4,4,5,5,5,5,5 | Gender missing,Title is not in common title list,DOB year is older than ... | IG2 2DW | | |

4. Close Server Console.

Inserting Pre-Processing to Format Field Data

As the format of the data in the **customstring1** field does not match the required 9-character alphanumeric format, some pre-processing of the data is required before it is passed to the Business Rules Check processor. Also, to avoid affecting the output of the processor, the pre-processing will be performed on a copy of the **customstring1** data that will then be passed to the check.

1. Return to **Director**.
2. Add a **Concatenate** processor to the **[I16A] Run Misc Business Rules** process, positioning it immediately before the Business Rules Check processor.
3. Configure the processor to take a copy of the **customstring1** string, called **customstring1ForChk**.
4. Follow this processor with a **Remove Whitespace** and **Denoise** processor, configuring them to clean the **customstring1ForChk** data.
5. Save the changes. Leave Director open, as further changes to the Business Rules Check processor are required.

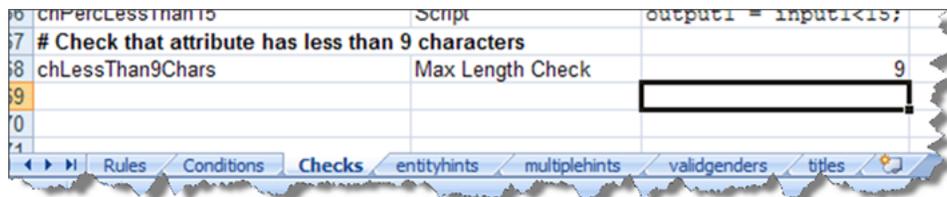
Editing the Business Rules Spreadsheet

It is now possible to edit the **dq-health-check-business-rules-individual.xls** spreadsheet. This involves adding a new Check, Condition and Business Rule.

Note : The Condition is required in order to ensure that the rule is not applied in circumstances where the `customstring1ForChk` field is not present in the data being analyzed.

1. Navigate to the `oedq_local_home/businessrules` folder, and open the `dq-health-check-business-rules-individual.xls` spreadsheet.
2. Click the **Checks** tab.
3. Create a new entry for a check specifying a maximum length of nine characters.

Note : The wording describes the check taking place. In order to fail entries of more than nine characters, the check performed is actually whether the entries are nine characters long or less.



4. Click the **Conditions** tab.
5. Copy and paste the `coCustomString1_supplied` row into an empty row at the bottom of the sheet.
6. Edit the Condition Name and Attribute or Check cells of the new entry to read `coCustomStringForChk_supplied` and `coCustomStringForChk` respectively.
7. Click the **Rules** tab.
8. Add a new line describing the rule, applying the following values:
 - Rule ID: **IR391**
 - Rule Label: **Custom String 1 (denoised) greater than 9 chars**
 - Disable: Leave blank.
 - Apply to Attribute: **atCustomString1ForChk**
 - Condition: **coCustomString1ForChk_supplied**
 - Error Code: **I391**
 - Error Severity: **3**
 - Error Message: **Custom String 1 (denoised) is greater than 9 characters**
 - Check1: **chLessThan9Chars**
9. Click **Save** and close the spreadsheet.

Editing the `rulesreference.xls` Spreadsheet

1. Navigate to the `oedq_local_home/landingarea/dqhealthcheck` folder.
2. Open the `rulesreference.xls` file.
3. Click the **Misc** tab.

4. Add the details of the new rule to the bottom of the worksheet, as illustrated in following:

| | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
|-----|-------|-------|---------|---|------------|-----------------|---|
| 1 | Rule | Error | Enabled | Description | Type | Business Object | |
| 101 | IR528 | I528 | yes | Work phone Pattern too infrequent (occurs<5% of the time) | Individual | Phone | |
| 102 | IR529 | I529 | yes | National ID number Pattern too infrequent (occurs<1% of the time) | Individual | ID Numbers | |
| 103 | IR533 | I533 | yes | DOB length outside norms (Occurs in top/bottom 0.1%) | Individual | Date of Birth | |
| 104 | IR534 | I534 | yes | Fax phone length outside norms (Occurs in top/bottom 0.1%) | Individual | Phone | |
| 105 | IR535 | I535 | yes | Gender length outside norms (Occurs in top/bottom 0.1%) | Individual | Contact Data | |
| 106 | IR536 | I536 | yes | Home phone length outside norms (Occurs in top/bottom 0.1%) | Individual | Phone | |
| 107 | IR537 | I537 | yes | Mobile phone length outside norms (Occurs in top/bottom 0.1%) | Individual | Phone | |
| 108 | IR538 | I538 | yes | Tax number length outside norms (Occurs in top/bottom 0.1%) | Individual | ID Numbers | |
| 109 | IR539 | I539 | yes | Work phone length outside norms (Occurs in top/bottom 0.1%) | Individual | Phone | |
| 110 | IR540 | I540 | yes | National ID number length outside norms (Occurs in top/bottom 0.1%) | Individual | ID Numbers | |
| 111 | IR391 | I391 | yes | Custom String 1(denoised) greater than 9 characters | Individual | Contact Data | |
| 112 | | | | | | | |

5. Click **Save** and close the spreadsheet.

Changing the Business Rules Check Processor

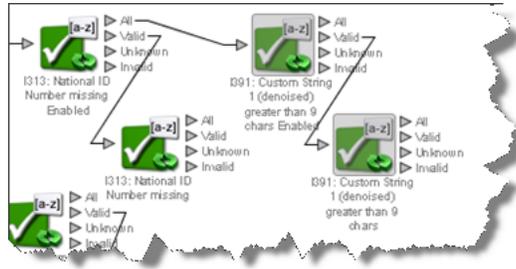
The Business Rules Check processor must be changed to use the reformatted field:

1. Return to **Director**.
2. Double-click the **Business Rules Check** processor in the [I6A] **Run Misc Business Rules** process.
3. On the **Attributes** tab of the **Processor** dialog, add the **customstring1ForChk** attribute to the Input Attributes.
4. Click the **Identify** tab.
5. Find the **atCustomString1ForChk** identifier, and assign the **customstring1ForChk** input attribute in the drop-down field to it.
6. Save the changes and close the dialog.

Configuring for Dashboard

If the Dashboard is used, it is necessary to make further changes to publish the results of the new rule.

1. In **Director**, open the [I8A] **Individual Misc Failures Publish to Dashboard** process.
2. Make a copy of a group of two of the Audit processors. For the purposes of this example, copy the I313 Audit Processors.
3. Paste the copies onto the canvas to the right of the I313 Processors.
4. Rename both copied processors: **I391: Custom String 1 (denoised) greater than 9 chars Enabled** and **I391: Custom String 1 (denoised) greater than 9 chars**.
5. Connect the **All** output of the I313: National ID Number missing processor to the I391: Custom String 1 (denoised) greater than 9 chars Enabled processor. The processors should now appear as in the following:



6. Double-click the **I391: Custom String 1 (denoised) greater than 9 chars Enabled** processor.
7. In the Processor dialog, click the **Options** tab.
8. Set the Regular Expression field to **I391** .
9. Click **Save** and close the dialog.
10. Repeat steps 7 to 9 for the **I391: Custom String 1 (denoised) greater than 9 chars** processor.
11. Click the **Dashboard** tab.
12. Set the **Rule Name** field to "I391: Custom String 1 (denoised) greater than 9 chars".
13. Save changes, and close the process.

Updating the Dashboard Summaries

Once the **Individual Data Quality Health Check** job has been run again, it is possible to add the new rule to the required Summary in the Dashboard Administration application.

4.7 Understanding s

This section describes the two Health Check s and all of the attributes contained in each of them.

- [Section 4.7.1, "Individual Data"](#)
- [Section 4.7.2, "Entity Data"](#)

4.7.1 Individual Data

All the Individual Data attributes are strings:

| Attribute | Description |
|--------------|---|
| individualid | Unique identifier of the individual (e.g customer, employee or contact). |
| languages | Three-character Siebel language code. Only used by EDQ-CDS in name standardization to help determine whether a name containing Kanji is Japanese or Chinese. |
| nameid | Unique identifier for the name. Used by EDQ-CDS to distinguish between different names for the same individual when multiple child entities are used. For more information, see Chapter 5, "Using Business Services." |
| title | |
| firstname | |

| Attribute | Description |
|-------------------------|---|
| middlename | |
| lastname | |
| gender | M or F. |
| dob | Date of Birth in one of the formats listed in the *Date Formats EDQ Reference Data set. |
| jobtitle | |
| homephone | |
| workphone | |
| mobilephone | |
| faxphone | |
| alternatephone | |
| email | |
| taxnumber | |
| nationalidnumber | Social Security Number (US) or equivalent. |
| accountname | The name of the account (for example, entity) to which this individual belongs, if relevant. |
| uid1 | Unique ID 1 NOTE: The Unique ID fields are used in EDQ-CDS to match records based on custom unique identifiers, such as passport or tax numbers. For more information, see Chapter 3, "Using Matching." |
| uid2 | Unique ID 2. |
| uid3 | Unique ID 3. |
| eid1 | Elimination ID 1. Note: The Elimination ID fields are used in EDQ-CDS to eliminate possible matches between records based on custom unique identifiers, such as passport or tax numbers. For more information, see Chapter 3, "Using Matching." |
| eid2 | Elimination ID 2. |
| eid3 | Elimination ID 3. |
| addressid | Unique identifier for the address, used in EDQ-CDS to distinguish between different addresses for the same individual when multiple child entities are used. For more information, see Chapter 5, "Using Business Services" |
| address1 | Line 1 of the address. |
| address2 | Line 2 of the address. |
| address3 | Line 3 of the address. |
| address4 | Line 4 of the address. |
| dependentlocality | A smaller population center data element than <i>city</i> , for example, a Turkish neighborhood. |
| doubledependentlocality | The smallest population center data element, dependent on both the contents of the <i>city</i> and <i>dependentlocality</i> fields. For example, UK Village. |
| city | |

| Attribute | Description |
|----------------|---|
| subadminarea | The smallest geographic data element within a country. For example, USA County. |
| adminarea | The most common geographic data element within a country. For example, USA State or Canadian Province. |
| postalcode | |
| country | Country name or ISO 2 char code. Note: The output will always be the full Country name, even if the input is the country ISO code. |
| customstring1 | The <code>customstring</code> fields are placeholders for data attributes that require analysis in Health Check but do not match to any of the standard interface attributes. |
| customstring2 | |
| customstring3 | |
| customstring4 | |
| customstring5 | |
| customstring6 | |
| customstring7 | |
| customstring8 | |
| customstring9 | |
| customstring10 | |

4.7.2 Entity Data

All the Entity Data attributes are strings.

| Attribute | Description |
|----------------|--|
| nameid | Unique identifier for the name, used in EDQ-CDS to distinguish between different names for the same entity when multiple child entities are used. For more information, see Chapter 5, "Using Business Services" |
| entityid | Unique record identifier. |
| languages | Three-character Siebel language code. Only used in EDQ-CDS for name standardization to help determine whether a name containing Kanji is Japanese or Chinese. |
| name | Organization name, for example, "Oracle Corporation UK". |
| subname | Department or site, for example, "Reading" or "Accounts Payable". |
| phone | |
| alternatephone | |
| website | |
| taxnumber | |
| vatnumber | |

| Attribute | Description |
|-------------------------|---|
| uid1 | Unique ID 1 Note: The Unique ID fields are used in EDQ-CDS to match records based on custom unique identifiers, such as passport or tax numbers. For more information, see Chapter 3, "Using Matching." |
| uid2 | Unique ID 2. |
| uid3 | Unique ID 3. |
| eid1 | Elimination ID 1. Note: The Elimination ID fields are used in EDQ-CDS to eliminate possible matches between records based on custom unique identifiers, such as passport or tax numbers. For more information, see Chapter 3, "Using Matching." |
| eid2 | Elimination ID 2. |
| eid3 | Elimination ID 3. |
| addressid | Unique identifier for the address. |
| address1 | |
| address2 | |
| address3 | |
| address4 | |
| dependentlocality | A smaller population center data element than city, for example, a Turkish neighborhood. |
| doubledependentlocality | The smallest population center data element, for example, a UK village. |
| city | |
| subadminarea | The smallest geographic data element within a country, for example, US county. |
| adminarea | The most common geographic data element within a country, for example, US state, Canadian province, UK county. |
| postalcode | |
| country | |
| customstring1 | The customstring fields are placeholders for data attributes that require analysis in Health Check but do not match to any of the standard interface attributes. |
| customstring2 | |
| customstring3 | |
| customstring4 | |
| customstring5 | |
| customstring6 | |
| customstring7 | |
| customstring8 | |
| customstring9 | |
| customstring10 | |

4.8 Dashboard Example Summaries

These tables contain the rules to be included in the Summaries described in [Section 4.4.2, "Example - Dashboard By Business Function."](#)

Account - Name Details

| Audit Code | Description |
|------------|---|
| E101 | Full Name missing |
| E202 | Name is 1 character |
| E205 | Name missing |
| E302 | Sub Name is 1 character |
| E303 | SubName missing |
| E408 | Name contains potential multiples hints |
| E409 | Sub Name contains potential multiples hints |
| E411 | Unusual characters in name |
| E412 | Unusual characters in subname |

Account - Identifiers

| Audit Code | Description |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| E102 | Entity Id missing |
| E204 | No phone fields supplied |
| E304 | Tax Number missing |
| E305 | VAT Number missing |
| E306 | Website missing |
| E307 | Website not valid |
| E410 | Alternate phone is missing |
| E413 | Unusual characters in phone |
| E417 | Alternate phone is missing |
| E419 | Phone is missing |

Account - Identifier Outliers

| Audit Code | Description |
|------------|--|
| E420 | Alt Phone appears to have less than 2 digits present |
| E510 | Alt phone length outside norms (Occurs in top/bottom 0.1%) |
| E520 | Alt phone Pattern too infrequent (occurs<5% of the time) |
| E421 | Phone appears to have less than 2 digits present |
| E504 | Tax Number too frequent (occurs>5% of the time) |
| E505 | VAT Number too frequent (occurs>5% of the time) |
| E506 | Website too frequent (occurs>5% of the time) |
| E513 | Phone length outside norms (Occurs in top/bottom 0.1%) |

| Audit Code | Description |
|-------------------|---|
| E514 | Tax number length outside norms (Occurs in top/bottom 0.1%) |
| E515 | VAT number length outside norms (Occurs in top/bottom 0.1%) |
| E521 | Phone Pattern too infrequent (occurs<5% of the time) |
| E523 | Tax number Pattern too infrequent (occurs<1% of the time) |
| E524 | VAT number Pattern too infrequent (occurs<1% of the time) |
| E525 | Website Pattern too frequent (occurs>5% of the time) |

Account - Address Details

| Audit Code | Description |
|-------------------|---|
| E203 | Address 1 missing |
| E206 | Postal Code missing |
| E207 | City missing |
| E301 | Address not able to be verified by AV processor |
| E308 | Addresses 2 and 3 missing |
| E407 | Address not able to be geocoded by AV processor |
| E414 | Address 2 is missing |
| E415 | Address 3 is missing |
| E416 | Admin area is missing |
| E418 | Country is missing |

Account - Address Detail Outliers

| Audit Code | Description |
|-------------------|--|
| E501 | Admin Area very infrequent (occurs <0.1% of the time) |
| E502 | City very infrequent (occurs <0.1% of the time) |
| E503 | Country very infrequent (occurs <0.1% of the time) |
| E511 | City length outside norms (Occurs in top/bottom 0.1%) |
| E512 | Country length outside norms (Occurs in top/bottom 0.1%) |
| E522 | Postal code Pattern too infrequent (occurs<1% of the time) |

Account - Potential Duplicates

| Audit Code | Description |
|-------------------|---|
| E201 | Duplicate Entity Id detected |
| E401 | Full name address1 potential duplicate |
| E402 | Full name alt phone potential duplicate |
| E403 | Full name phone potential duplicate |
| E404 | Full name website potential duplicate |

| Audit Code | Description |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| E405 | Name tax number potential duplicate |
| E406 | Name VAT number potential duplicate |

Contact - Name Details

| Audit Code | Description |
|-------------------|--|
| I101 | Full Name missing |
| I203 | First Name is 1 character |
| I204 | Last Name is 1 character |
| I208 | First Name missing |
| I210 | Last Name missing |
| I301 | Name consists of last name(s) only |
| I304 | Middle name is 1 character |
| I310 | Middle name missing |
| I411 | Title is not in common title list |
| I418 | Title is missing |
| I420 | Unusual characters in first name |
| I421 | Unusual characters in last name |
| I422 | Unusual characters in middle name |
| I428 | Full Name contains potential entity hints |
| I429 | Full Name contains potential multiples hints |

Contact - Identifiers

| Audit Code | Description |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| I102 | Individual Id missing |
| I206 | No phone fields supplied |
| I212 | Email not valid |
| I302 | Gender and title are not consistent |
| I305 | Account Name is missing |
| I307 | DOB missing |
| I308 | Email missing |
| I311 | Tax Number missing |
| I312 | DOB in future |
| I313 | National ID Number missing |
| I413 | Alternate phone is missing |
| I415 | Fax phone is missing |
| I416 | Home phone is missing |
| I417 | Mobile phone is missing |

| Audit Code | Description |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| I419 | Work phone is missing |
| I423 | Unusual characters in alternate phone |
| I424 | Unusual characters in fax phone |
| I425 | Unusual characters in home phone |
| I426 | Unusual characters in mobile phone |
| I427 | Unusual characters in work phone |

Contact - Identifier Outliers

| Audit Code | Description |
|-------------------|---|
| I202 | Gender not valid value |
| I209 | Gender missing |
| I430 | DOB year is older than 1900 |
| I433 | Alt Phone appears to have less than 2 digits present |
| I434 | Home Phone appears to have less than 2 digits present |
| I435 | Mobile Phone appears to have less than 2 digits present |
| I436 | Work Phone appears to have less than 2 digits present |
| I437 | Fax Phone appears to have less than 2 digits present |
| I501 | Account Name too frequent (occurs>5% of the time) |
| I502 | Email too frequent (occurs>5% of the time) |
| I503 | Tax Number too frequent (occurs>5% of the time) |
| I508 | Title very infrequent (occurs <0.1% of the time) |
| I509 | National ID Number too frequent (occurs>5% of the time) |
| I510 | DOB day in year too frequent (occurs >1% of the time) |
| I511 | DOB Year too frequent (occurs >5% of the time) |
| I512 | DOB Month too frequent (occurs >10% of the time) |
| I513 | DOB Day In Week too frequent (occurs >15% of the time) |
| I514 | DOB Day in Month too frequent (occurs >5% of the time) |
| I520 | Alt phone Pattern too infrequent (occurs<5% of the time) |
| I521 | DOB Pattern too infrequent (occurs<5% of the time) |
| I522 | Email Pattern too frequent (occurs>5% of the time) |
| I523 | Fax phone Pattern too infrequent (occurs<5% of the time) |
| I524 | Home phone Pattern too infrequent (occurs<5% of the time) |
| I525 | Mobile phone Pattern too infrequent (occurs<5% of the time) |
| I527 | Tax number Pattern too infrequent (occurs<1% of the time) |
| I528 | Work phone Pattern too infrequent (occurs<5% of the time) |
| I529 | National ID number Pattern too infrequent (occurs<1% of the time) |
| I530 | Alt phone length outside norms (Occurs in top/bottom 0.1%) |

| Audit Code | Description |
|-------------------|---|
| I533 | DOB length outside norms (Occurs in top/bottom 0.1%) |
| I534 | Fax phone length outside norms (Occurs in top/bottom 0.1%) |
| I536 | Home phone length outside norms (Occurs in top/bottom 0.1%) |
| I537 | Mobile phone length outside norms (Occurs in top/bottom 0.1%) |
| I538 | Tax number length outside norms (Occurs in top/bottom 0.1%) |
| I539 | Work phone length outside norms (Occurs in top/bottom 0.1%) |
| I540 | National ID number length outside norms (Occurs in top/bottom 0.1%) |

Contact - Address Details

| Audit Code | Description |
|-------------------|---|
| I205 | Address 1 missing |
| I207 | City missing |
| I211 | Postal Code missing |
| I303 | Address not able to be verified by AV processor |
| I306 | Addresses 2 and 3 missing |
| I410 | Address not able to be geocoded by AV processor |
| I412 | Admin area is missing |
| I414 | Country is missing |
| I431 | Address 2 is missing |
| I432 | Address 3 is missing |

Contact - Address Detail Outliers

| Audit Code | Description |
|-------------------|--|
| I504 | Admin Area very infrequent (occurs <0.1% of the time) |
| I505 | City very infrequent (occurs <0.1% of the time) |
| I506 | Country very infrequent (occurs <0.1% of the time) |
| I526 | Postal code Pattern too infrequent (occurs<1% of the time) |
| I531 | City length outside norms (Occurs in top/bottom 0.1%) |
| I532 | Country length outside norms (Occurs in top/bottom 0.1%) |

Contact - Potential Duplicates

| Audit Code | Description |
|-------------------|---|
| I201 | Duplicate Individual Id detected |
| I401 | Full name address1 potential duplicate |
| I402 | Full name alt phone potential duplicate |
| I403 | Full name email potential duplicate |

| Audit Code | Description |
|-------------------|--|
| I404 | Full name fax phone potential duplicate |
| I405 | Full name home phone potential duplicate |
| I406 | Full name mobile phone potential duplicate |
| I407 | Full name work phone potential duplicate |
| I408 | Last name tax number potential duplicate |
| I409 | Last name national id number potential duplicate |

Using Business Services

This chapter describes how you can use the EDQ-CDS Business Services functionality.

This chapter includes the following sections:

- [Section 5.1, "Cleaning Services"](#)
- [Section 5.2, "Key Generation Services"](#)
- [Section 5.3, "Matching Services"](#)
- [Section 5.4, "Data Interfaces"](#)
- [Section 5.5, "Real-Time Integration"](#)

The provided business services are ready for integration with Siebel Customer Relationship Management (CRM) or Universal Customer Master (UCM) and may also be called by other applications if they are configured to do so.

Ready-to-use, EDQ-CDS provides pre-configured data quality services which can be modified or enhanced by editing the underlying EDQ processes that implement their functionality. These three types of service can be used with Individual, Entity, and Address records:

- Cleaning
- Key Profile (for use in Matching integrations)
- Matching

5.1 Cleaning Services

There are three cleaning services provided in EDQ-CDS: Address Clean, Individual Clean and Entity Clean. The Individual and Entity Clean services are provided as placeholders, which are pre-integrated with Siebel, and easily integrated with other applications, but which need to be modified towards specific requirements.

5.1.1 Address Clean

The EDQ-CDS Address Clean web service provides the following functionality:

- Verification of an input address (returning a verification code and description)
- Geocoding of an address (returning latitude and longitude co-ordinates, with additional metadata)
- Correction, standardization and completion of input addresses (provided the address was verified to a sufficient, configurable, level)

The service is N:N; that is, single and multiple record input and output is possible, but only one record is returned for each record submitted. Each input address is verified and may be corrected, enhanced and geocoded, depending on the options that the job is run with, and the input parameters.

Siebel's Data Quality interface always calls the service with a single record per request, whether running in real-time or batch.

5.1.1.1 Using Address Clean

The Address Clean web service is normally used for real-time verification and cleansing of addresses as they are entered and updated in an application, such as Siebel.

In the case of Siebel, the web service is also used in batch. When a batch address cleansing job is run, the web service will be used on all of the in-scope records in the batch job.

For other applications, it is recommended to add configuration to EDQ-CDS to map data from and to the Address Clean data interface in order to run the service in batch mode.

5.1.1.2 Interface

The following table provides a guide to the interface attributes of the Address Clean web service.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Use | Notes |
|-------------------------|-----------|--------|---|
| addressid | String | In/Out | Unique identifier for the address. |
| address1 | String | In/Out | Address line 1 |
| address2 | String | In/Out | Address line 2 |
| address3 | String | In/Out | Address line 3 |
| address4 | String | In/Out | Address line 4 |
| dependentlocality | String | In/Out | A smaller population center data element, dependent on the contents of the <code>city</code> field. For example, a Neighborhood in Turkey. For many countries, this attribute is not used. |
| doubledependentlocality | String | In/Out | The smallest population center data element, dependent on both the contents of the <code>city</code> and <code>dependentlocality</code> fields. For example, a village in the UK. For many countries, this attribute is not used. |
| city | String | In/Out | The locality, town or city of the address. |
| subadminarea | String | In/Out | The smallest geographic data element within a country. For example, a county in the USA. |
| adminarea | String | In/Out | The most common geographic data element within a country. For example, a State in the USA or a Province in Canada. |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Use | Notes |
|---|-----------|------------|---|
| postalcode | String | In/Out | Postal or zip code for the address, if relevant for the country. |
| country | String | In/Out | On input, an ISO two-character country code (preferred) or country name. On output, the full country name (even if the input is the country ISO code). Note: If the country field is blank, the service attempts to derive the country from the city attribute. When this is not present, the default specified in the Run Profile is used. |
| defaultcountrycode | String | Input only | Default ISO two-character country code to use if country not populated. This overrides the default value used when running the job. |
| case (parameter) | String | Input only | Transforms output according to the setting: U (Upper)- Transforms all text to Upper case. L (Lower)- Transforms all text to Lower case. M (Mixed) - Transform all text to Mixed case, except postalcode and adminarea. These field values are left as returned from the AV processor if the address was verified. If the address was not verified, the postalcode is left as entered, and the adminarea is converted to Mixed case. O (Original) - Text is not transformed. |
| mode (parameter) | String | Input only | Mode in which the request is to be run. Currently, only v (Verify) is supported. |
| minimumverificationmatchscore (parameter) | Number | Input only | A numeric value between 0 and 100, representing the minimum score which a match must achieve to be used as a cleaned address. Input addresses will be left unchanged if the Match Score of the Address Verification processor for the address is lower than the input value. |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Use | Notes |
|---|-----------|-------------|--|
| minimumverificationlevel (parameter) | Number | Input only | <p>A numeric value between 1 and 5, representing the minimum verification level which a match must achieve to be used as a cleaned address.</p> <p>Input addresses will be left unchanged if the Verification Level of the Address Verification processor for the address is lower than the input value.</p> |
| allowedverificationresultcodes (parameter) | String | Input only | <p>A list of any of the following single-letter result codes with no separator (for example, 'VPA'):</p> <p>V (Verified), P (Partially Verified) A (Ambiguous) R (Reverted) U (Unverified)</p> <p>Input addresses will be left unchanged if the Verification Result Code. For example, the first character of the verificationcode) for the address is not one of the listed input values.</p> |
| fulladdress | String | Output only | Full verified address returned from address verification. The address lines are pipe-separated. |
| countrycode | String | Output only | ISO 2 char country code of verified address country. |
| verificationcode | String | Output only | Verification code for the address. |
| verified | String | Output only | Whether the result produced was verified to a sufficient level, according to the configuration of the process and the resultant verification code. This also indicates whether or not the input address was changed to the returned address from address verification. Possible returned values are Y (verified), N (not verified) or X (EDQ Address Verification is not installed). |
| verificationcodedescription | String | Output only | US English description of the verification code. |
| latitude | Number | Output only | WGS 84 latitude in decimal degrees format. |
| longitude | Number | Output only | WGS 84 longitude in decimal degrees format. |
| geoaccuracycode | String | Output only | A code indicating the level of accuracy of the returned geocodes (latitude and longitude) co-ordinates. |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Use | Notes |
|----------------------------|-----------|-------------|---|
| geoaccuracycodedescription | String | Output only | US English description of the geoaccuracycode. |
| geodistance | Number | Output only | Radius of accuracy (in meters) for the returned geocodes. The higher the value, the less accurate the geocoding result. |

5.1.1.3 Parameters

The Address Clean web service uses a number of input parameters to control its behavior when processing addresses, as listed and described in the table above.

The `minimumverificationmatchscore`, `minimumverificationlevel` and `allowedverificationresultcodes` parameters are all used as message-level thresholds to override whether or not to change (clean) an input address based on the confidence level that the EDQ Address Verification processor reaches when processing it. Normally, and when using the Address Clean service with Siebel, these parameters are not used, and the underlying settings in the Address Clean process are used to drive whether or not to change the address. In this process it is possible to set these same parameters on a per-country basis if required. Where country-specific thresholds are not provided, global default settings are applied, and these may be set using the EDQ-CDS Run Profile. The priority in which the thresholds are applied is therefore:

1. Per-message threshold settings using the parameter attributes as above
2. Per-country threshold values expressed in the Reference Data set `Address Clean - Country verification level and results`
3. The global default settings expressed in the process and overridden on a per-run basis by the use of a run profile.

An additional configuration option is available to control the number of address lines that are returned from the service. This is not exposed as a parameter on the interface, but can be set using the `phase.*.process.Clean\ -\ Address.Number\ Of\ Address\ Lines` Run Profile setting. The default number of lines to return is 4.

Notes on Verification Levels

The following verification levels are possible. The maximum verification level that it is possible to reach varies by country. For information on the maximum level in each country, see the Loqate Oracle EDQ Portal website at

<http://www.loqate.com/oracle>

The verification level is output as the second character of the Accuracy Code returned by the EDQ Address Verification processor. The 'post-processed' verification level is used (not the 'pre-processed' level); that is, the verification level achieved after EDQ Address Verification applies standardization and parsing to the input address.

| Verification Level | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| 1 | Verified to Administrative Area (State, Region or County) level |
| 2 | Verified to Locality (City or Town) level |
| 3 | Verified to Thoroughfare (Street) level |
| 4 | Verified to Premise (Building Number) level |
| 5 | Verified to Delivery Point (Sub-Building Number) level |

Note: If EDQ Address Verification is not installed (or not installed correctly), the Address Clean service can still be installed, and the job that implements it can still be run. However, if a request is made to the service, all the output fields will be blank, except for the `verified` output field, which will have the value `X`, and the `verificationcode` output, which will have the value `-1.0`.

Note: If you upgrade from Enterprise Data Quality version 12.2.1 to 12.2.1.1, and you have the Address Verification processor installed, you must also upgrade your Address Verification data. Contact Logate to upgrade your data.

5.1.2 Individual Clean

The Individual Clean web service is designed to verify, correct, standardize or enhance records representing individuals, whether these be customers, prospective customers, contacts, or employees.

The **Clean - Individual** process that implements this service in EDQ-CDS is just a placeholder, and must be customized to requirements. A default process that converts the input name attributes to upper case is provided so that when connecting this service to Siebel or other applications, it is simple to test that the service is correctly connected.

The service is $N:N$; that is, single and multiple record input and output is possible, but only one record is returned for each record submitted.

The Siebel Data Quality interface always calls the service with a single record per request, whether running in real-time or batch.

5.1.2.1 Using Individual Clean

The Individual Clean web service may be extended for many purposes, including (but not limited to):

- Verification of input details related to individuals (for example, an email address)
- Standardization of input details related to individuals (for example, a job title)
- Enhancement of data related to individuals (for example, by matching reference data for individuals and returning additional attributes, such as social media handles)

Normally, the web service will be called in real-time, when individual records are added or updated in an application.

In the case of Siebel, the web service is also used in batch. When a batch contact cleansing job is run, the web service will be used on all of the in-scope records in the batch job.

For other applications, it is recommended to add configuration to EDQ-CDS to map data from and to the **Individual Clean** data interface in order to run the service in batch mode.

The interface used by the service is designed to map directly to the Contact business component in Siebel, but can be freely extended with new attributes on both input and output. Siebel's DQ vendor parameters may be extended to pass through different attributes to the service.

5.1.2.2 Interface

The following table provides a guide to the default Individual Clean web service interface. All attributes are both input and output by default. It is possible to input an empty value to the interface but to populate the attribute on output, so providing a data enhancement service.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Notes |
|------------------|-----------|---|
| individualid | String | A unique identifier for the individual record. |
| languages | String | 3 character Siebel language code. This can be used to determine whether a name containing Kanji should be treated as Japanese or Chinese. |
| nameid | String | Unique identifier for the name. |
| title | String | Title |
| firstname | String | First name |
| middlename | String | Middle name |
| lastname | String | Last Name |
| gender | String | M or F |
| dob | String | Date of Birth |
| jobtitle | String | Job Title |
| homephone | String | Home Phone Number |
| workphone | String | Work Phone Number |
| mobilephone | String | Mobile Phone Number |
| faxphone | String | Fax Number |
| alternatephone | String | Alternate Phone Number |
| email | String | Email Address |
| taxnumber | String | Tax Number |
| nationalidnumber | String | Social Security Number (US) or equivalent. |

5.1.3 Entity Clean

The Entity Clean web service is designed to verify, correct, standardize or enhance records representing entities, whether these be company customers, prospective company customers, suppliers, or other organizations.

The **Clean - Entity** process that implements this service in EDQ-CDS is just a placeholder, and must be customized to requirements. A default process that converts the input name and subname attributes to upper case is provided so that when connecting this service to Siebel or other applications, it is simple to test that the service is correctly connected.

The service is N:N; that is, single and multiple record input and output is possible, but only one record is returned for each record submitted.

The Siebel Data Quality interface always calls the service with a single record per request, whether running in real-time or batch.

5.1.3.1 Using Entity Clean

The Entity Clean web service may be extended for many purposes, including (but not limited to):

- Verification of input details related to entities (for example to check that a website is syntactically valid)
- Standardization of input details related to entities (for example company names and locations)
- Enhancement of data related to entities (for example by matching reference data for entities and returning additional attributes, such as DUNS numbers from Dun and Bradstreet)

Normally, the web service will be called in real-time, when entity records are added or updated in an application.

In the case of Siebel, the web service is also used in batch. When a batch account cleansing job is run, the web service will be used on all of the in-scope records in the batch job.

For other applications, it is recommended to add configuration to EDQ-CDS to map data from and to the **Entity Clean** data interface in order to run the service in batch mode.

The interface used by the service is designed to map directly to the Account business component in Siebel, but can be freely extended with new attributes on both input and output. Siebel's Data Quality vendor parameters may be extended to pass through different attributes to the service.

5.1.3.2 Interface

The following table provides a guide to the default Entity Clean web service interface. All attributes are both input and output by default. It is possible to input an empty value to the interface but to populate the attribute on output, so providing a data enhancement service.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Notes |
|----------------|-----------|---|
| entityid | String | A unique identifier for the entity record. |
| languages | String | 3 character Siebel language code. This can be used to determine whether a name containing Kanji should be treated as Japanese or Chinese. |
| nameid | String | Unique identifier for the name. |
| name | String | Organization name for example, "Oracle Corporation UK". |
| subname | String | Department or site for example, "Reading", "Accounts Payable", etc. |
| phone | String | Phone Number |
| alternatephone | String | Alternate Phone Number |
| website | String | Website Address |
| taxnumber | String | Company Tax Number |
| vatnumber | String | Company VAT Number |

5.2 Key Generation Services

EDQ-CDS key generation services are designed to generate a number of key values for an individual, entity or address record. The returned key values for a record are then used by applications such as Siebel to select 'candidate' records for matching, where any existing record that shares any key value with the 'driving' record (the record submitted to the key generation service) should be considered a candidate. The driving and candidate records are then submitted in a single request to the relevant Matching service.

In addition to being called in real-time in order to prevent the insertion of duplicate records into an application, the key generation services are used in batch mode to populate the key values on all existing records in the application, so that real-time and incremental batch matching jobs, both of which use the key values for existing records for candidate selection, work correctly.

The key generation services are N:N; meaning that single and multiple record input and output is possible. In real-time, a single output record is returned containing an array of keys. In batch mode, each key is returned as a separate record in the staging table.

5.2.1 Using Key Generation Services

The real-time key generation services are normally used as the first call to EDQ-CDS when a new or updated record needs to be checked for matches against records in an application. The returned key values are used to select candidate records to be submitted with the driving record to the matching service.

In order to ensure that keys are always up-to-date, the key generation services should be called whenever a record is updated. This includes the scenario when a master record in Siebel UCM, or other hub, is updated due to a confirmed match with an incoming driver record.

The key generation services are exposed using the following:

Web Services:

- IndividualKeygen
- EntityKeygen
- AddressKeygen

Batch Jobs:

- Batch Individual Key Generation
- Batch Entity Key Generation
- Batch Address Key Generation

5.2.2 Interface

The key generation web services present input interfaces with direct mappings to the shared 'Candidate' data interfaces as follows:

| Web Service | Input Interface |
|------------------|---|
| IndividualKeygen | See Section 5.4.1.1, "Individual Candidates." |
| EntityKeygen | See Section 5.4.1.2, "Entity Candidates." |
| AddressKeygen | See Section 5.4.1.3, "Address Candidates." |

All the key generation web services return output attributes using the common Real-time Key Generation Results Interface data interface, see [Section 5.4.3, "Key Generation Results Interfaces."](#)

The IndividualKeygen, EntityKeygen and AddressKeygen web services all accept a keyprofile attribute in the message header, which is used to specify the enablement of key methods, extending EDQ-CDS to offer a wider menu of key method algorithms.

Due to their verbose nature, automatic profiles are only expected to be generated during Key Analysis and passed in to Key Generation directly from a calling application.

The following out-of-the-box manual profiles are provided with CDS for selection by users:

- Strict
- Typical
- Loose

The actual key methods assigned to these profiles can be seen in the 'Key Profiles - Predefined' reference data in the EDQ-CDS project. Note that they do not necessarily use all the equivalent strict/typical/loose key methods, nor do they exactly correspond to the 1/2/3 legacy cluster levels.

On premise customers can easily add to the list of available key profiles by modifying this reference data accordingly, selecting from the available key methods in the 'Key Methods Master Definition' reference data. New key methods cannot be created without customizing the CDS processes themselves.

5.3 Matching Services

The matching services - sometimes referred to as the Match Scoring services in Siebel Universal Data Quality documentation - compare input (driver and candidate) records and produce a list of possible matches, with scores to indicate how good the matches are, and additional information about how the records matched.

In the matching services, the record for comparison is called a driver, and the records it is compared with are known as candidates. Driver records are also compared with each other, but candidate records are never compared with other candidates. Only the highest scoring match for any given record pair is returned.

Note: Siebel currently does not use the Address Matching service, in either batch or real-time, though this service may be integrated with other applications.

5.3.1 Using Matching Services

There are three forms of matching supported:

Real Time

A single driver record (possibly with multiple child entity records) is compared against many candidates.

Full Batch

All records are compared against one another (subject to key generation); for example, all are specified as drivers. This is an extensive operation that can take some time. It is

normally used on a new installation, or perhaps as part of a regular maintenance operation.

Incremental Batch

A specific subset of record types are identified and specified as the driver records. Next, other records with matching key methods are identified, and specified as the candidates. The driver and candidate records are compared, and the driver records are compared with each other. An example of how this might be used is a regular check on all new records during a set time period, such as a week or month, against pre-existing records.

The real-time matching services are exposed via the following web services in EDQ-CDS:

- IndividualMatch
- EntityMatch
- AddressMatch

The batch and real-time processes that implement the matching services use the following Data Interfaces for input data (mapped to the above web services respectively for real-time matching):

- Individual Candidates
- Entity Candidates
- Address Candidates

The **Matches** data interface is used as a common output interface for all record types (Individual, Entity and Address), although the fields mapped for each record type vary.

5.3.2 Matching Using Multiple Identifier Values

Matching services within EDQ-CDS are designed to enable users to submit any number of alternative identifier values to use when matching a given individual or entity; for example, multiple email addresses, addresses or names.

EDQ-CDS can perform matching on multiple values of the following attributes if submitted as pipe-delimited lists:

- uid and eid attributes
- alternatephone
- email
- website
- taxnumber
- nationalidnumber
- vatnumber

However, in order for EDQ-CDS to match Individual or Entity records with multiple names or addresses, such records must first be split into multiple records. Each of these records must have the same `entityid` or `individualid`, but with different `nameid` and/or `addressid` attributes.

So, an Individual record with three names must be split into three records, as follows:

| individualid | nameid | firstname | lastname | enail | address1 |
|--------------|--------|-----------|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| A1 | 1 | John | Smith | jsmith@jsmith.com | 56 High Street |
| A1 | 2 | Jon | Smith | jsmith@jsmith.com | 56 High Street |
| A1 | 3 | J | Smith | jsmith@jsmith.com | 56 High Street |

Similarly, an Entity record with two addresses must be split into two records:

| entityid | nameid | name | subname | website | address1 |
|----------|--------|-----------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| B1 | 1 | OracleLtd | Accounts Payable | www.oracle.com | Oracle Parkway |
| B1 | 2 | Oracle Corporation UK | Accounts Payable | www.oracle.com | Oracle Parkway |

And finally, an Entity record with two names and two addresses must be split into four records:

| entityid | nameid | name | subname | website | addressid | address1 |
|----------|--------|-----------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------------|
| C1 | 1 | OracleLtd | Accounts Payable | www.oracle.com | A | Oracle Parkway |
| C1 | 1 | OracleLtd | Accounts Payable | www.oracle.com | B | Thames Valley Park |
| C1 | 2 | Oracle Corporation UK | Accounts Payable | www.oracle.com | A | Oracle Parkway |
| C1 | 2 | Oracle Corporation UK | Accounts Payable | www.oracle.com | B | Thames Valley Park |

The EDQ Siebel Connector automatically prepares the data to use the matching service appropriately, where EDQ-CDS is integrated with Siebel. If the use of multiple child entities has been configured in Siebel, then the data is prepared in the structure required by the EDQ-CDS matching services. For example, concatenating multiple phone numbers into a pipe-delimited list, and splitting out multiple records if the use of multiple names or addresses is configured.

Note: For records with multiple child entities, only one match will ever be returned between a pair of records. This will always be the highest scoring match according to the match rules.

5.3.3 Interfaces

The matching web services present input interfaces with direct mappings to the shared 'Candidate' data interfaces as follows:

| Web Service | Input Interface |
|-----------------|---|
| IndividualMatch | See Section 5.4.1.1, "Individual Candidates." |
| EntityMatch | See Section 5.4.1.2, "Entity Candidates." |
| AddressMatch | See Section 5.4.1.3, "Address Candidates." |

All the matching services return output attributes using the common **Matches Interface** data interface.

5.4 Data Interfaces

This section describes the following EDQ-CDS data interfaces:

- [Section 5.4.1, "Candidate Interfaces"](#)
- [Section 5.4.2, "Matches Interface"](#)
- [Section 5.4.3, "Key Generation Results Interfaces"](#)

5.4.1 Candidate Interfaces

The Candidate interfaces are used for data input to individual/entity/address matching and key generation in both batch and real-time.

Note: In real-time each interface has some associated options which can be passed in on a per-message basis in the header. These all have corresponding options that can be set in the run profile. The header options, if set in real-time, override any values set in the run profile.

5.4.1.1 Individual Candidates

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Supports Multiple Values? (Y/N) | Notes |
|----------------|-----------|---------------------------------|--|
| candidate | String | N | 0 = driving record, 1 = candidate. Used in matching only. All driving records are compared against each other and against each candidate, but candidates are not compared against each other. Note that in real-time matching, there must be one and only one logical driving record representing an Individual, Entity or Address. Multiple physical records for the same Individual or Entity are allowed if multiple child entities are in use. Multiple candidate records may always be presented. |
| individualid | String | N | Unique identifier of the individual (for example, customer, employee, or contact). Mandatory for batch jobs and real time requests containing multiple driver records. |
| languages | String | Y | 3 character Siebel language code. Only used in name standardization to help determine whether a name containing Kanji is Japanese or Chinese. |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Supports Multiple Values? (Y/N) | Notes |
|----------------|-----------|---------------------------------|--|
| uid1 | String | Y | Unique ID 1 (single or pipe-delimited list of multiple values). Note: The Unique ID fields are used to match records based on custom unique identifiers, such as passport or tax numbers. For more information, see <i>Oracle Enterprise Data Quality Customer Data Services Pack Guide for Enterprise Data Quality</i> . |
| uid1id | String | Y | A single or pipe-delimited list of multiple values corresponding to the ID values in uid1, which you can use to identify, in the case of a match, which of the values matched, and return this from the match service. |
| uid2 | String | Y | Unique ID 2 (single or pipe-delimited list of multiple values). |
| uid2id | String | Y | A single or pipe-delimited list of multiple values corresponding to the ID values in uid2, which you can use to identify, in the case of a match, which of the values matched, and return this from the match service. |
| uid3 | String | Y | Unique ID 3 (single or pipe-delimited list of multiple values). |
| uid3id | String | Y | A single or pipe-delimited list of multiple values corresponding to the ID values in uid3, which you can use to identify, in the case of a match, which of the values matched, and return this from the match service. |
| eid1 | String | Y | Elimination ID 1 (single or pipe-delimited list of multiple values). Note: The Elimination ID fields are used to eliminate possible matches between records based on custom unique identifiers, such as passport or tax numbers. For more information, see <i>Oracle Enterprise Data Quality Customer Data Services Pack Guide for Enterprise Data Quality</i> . |
| eid2 | String | Y | Elimination ID 2 (single or pipe-delimited list of multiple values). |
| eid3 | String | Y | Elimination ID 3 (single or pipe-delimited list of multiple values). |
| ieid1 | String | Y | Inverted Elimination ID 1 (single or pipe-delimited list of multiple values). |
| ieid2 | String | Y | Inverted Elimination ID 2 (single or pipe-delimited list of multiple values). |
| ieid3 | String | Y | Inverted Elimination ID 3 (single or pipe-delimited list of multiple values). |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Supports Multiple Values? (Y/N) | Notes |
|-----------------------|------------------|--|--|
| nameid | String | N | Unique identifier for the name, used to distinguish between different names for the same individual when multiple child entities are used. For more information, see Section 5.3.1, "Using Matching Services." |
| title | String | N | Title |
| firstname | String | N | First Name |
| middlename | String | N | Middle Name |
| lastname | String | N | Last Name |
| gender | String | N | Gender (M or F) |
| dob | String | N | Date of Birth, in any of the formats recognized by the *Date Formats reference data set in EDQ. |
| jobtitle | String | N | Job Title |
| homephone | String | N | Home Phone Number |
| workphone | String | N | Work Phone Number |
| mobilephone | String | N | Mobile Phone Number |
| faxphone | String | N | Fax Number |
| alternatephone | String | Y | Alternative Phone Number - either a single value, or a pipe-delimited list of multiple values. |
| alternatephoneid | String | Y | A single or pipe-delimited list of multiple values corresponding to the ID values in <code>alternatephone</code> , which you can use to identify, in the case of a match, which of the values matched, and return this from the match service. |
| email | String | Y | A single value or a pipe-delimited list of multiple email addresses. |
| emailid | String | Y | A single or pipe-delimited list of multiple values corresponding to the ID values in <code>email</code> , which you can use to identify, in the case of a match, which of the values matched, and return this from the match service. |
| taxnumber | String | Y | A single value or a pipe-delimited list of multiple tax numbers. |
| nationalidnumber | String | Y | Social Security Number (US) or equivalent, single value or pipe-limited list. |
| accountname | String | N | The name of the account (for example, entity) to which this individual belongs, if relevant. |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Supports Multiple Values? (Y/N) | Notes |
|-------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|--|
| accountnameid | String | N | An ID field for the accountname field, which you can use to identify, in the case of a match, which account name was matched upon. |
| addressid | String | N | Unique identifier for the address, used to distinguish between different addresses for the same individual when multiple child entities are used. For more information, see Section 5.3.1, "Using Matching Services." |
| address1 | String | N | Address line 1 |
| address2 | String | N | Address line 2 |
| address3 | String | N | Address line 3 |
| address4 | String | N | Address line 4 |
| dependentlocality | String | N | A smaller population center data element, dependent on the contents of the city field. For example, a Neighborhood in Turkey. For many countries, this attribute is not used. |
| doubledependentlocality | String | N | The smallest population center data element, dependent on both the contents of the city and dependentlocality fields. For example, a village in the UK. For many countries, this attribute is not used. |
| city | String | N | The locality, town or city of the address. |
| subadminarea | String | N | The smallest geographic data element within a country. For example, a county in the USA. |
| adminarea | String | N | The most common geographic data element within a country. For example, USA State or Canadian Province. |
| postalcode | String | N | Postal or zip code for the address, if relevant for the country. Note: With matching services, leading zeroes are stripped only on numeric postalcodes to avoid a numeric postalcode reinterpreted as a number by an external programs where leading zeroes are automatically stripped. For example, Excel may reformat numeric postalcodes as a number by removing the leading zeroes. This is enabled by default in the edq-cds-daas.properties Run Profile. If there are any alpha characters present, the leading zeroes are not stripped. |
| country | String | N | Country name or ISO 2 char code. |
| customstring1 | String | N | Custom field for matching on string attribute not provided in interface. |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Supports Multiple Values? (Y/N) | Notes |
|----------------|-----------|---------------------------------|--|
| customstring2 | String | N | Custom field for matching on string attribute not provided in interface. |
| customstring3 | String | N | Custom field for matching on string attribute not provided in interface. |
| customstring4 | String | N | Custom field for matching on string attribute not provided in interface. |
| customstring5 | String | N | Custom field for matching on string attribute not provided in interface. |
| customstring6 | String | N | Custom field for matching on string attribute not provided in interface. |
| customdate1 | String | N | Custom field for matching on date attribute not provided in interface. |
| customdate2 | String | N | Custom field for matching on date attribute not provided in interface. |
| customdate3 | String | N | Custom field for matching on date attribute not provided in interface. |

5.4.1.2 Entity Candidates

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Supports Multiple Values? (Y/N) | Notes |
|----------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---|
| candidate | String | N | 0 = driving record, 1 = candidate. Used in matching only. All driving records are compared against each other and against each candidate, but candidates are not compared against each other. |
| entityid | String | N | Unique record identifier. Mandatory for batch jobs and real time requests containing multiple driver records. |
| languages | String | Y | 3 character Siebel language code. Only used in name standardization to help determine whether a name containing Kanji is Japanese or Chinese. |
| uid1 | String | Y | Unique ID 1 (single or pipe-delimited list of multiple values). Note: The Unique ID fields are used to match records based on custom unique identifiers, such as passport or tax numbers. For more information, see <i>Oracle Enterprise Data Quality Customer Data Services Pack Guide for Enterprise Data Quality</i> . |
| uidlid | String | Y | A single or pipe-delimited list of multiple values corresponding to the ID values in uid1, which you can use to identify, in the case of a match, which of the values matched, and return this from the match service. |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Supports Multiple Values? (Y/N) | Notes |
|----------------|-----------|---------------------------------|--|
| uid2 | String | Y | Unique ID 2 (single or pipe-delimited list of multiple values). |
| uid2id | String | Y | A single or pipe-delimited list of multiple values corresponding to the ID values in uid2, which you can use to identify, in the case of a match, which of the values matched, and return this from the match service. |
| uid3 | String | Y | Unique ID 3 (single or pipe-delimited list of multiple values). |
| uid3id | String | Y | A single or pipe-delimited list of multiple values corresponding to the ID values in uid3, which you can use to identify, in the case of a match, which of the values matched, and return this from the match service. |
| eid1 | String | Y | Elimination ID 1 (single or pipe-delimited list of multiple values). Note: The Elimination ID fields are used to eliminate possible matches between records based on custom unique identifiers, such as passport or tax numbers. For more information, see <i>Oracle Enterprise Data Quality Customer Data Services Pack Guide for Enterprise Data Quality</i> . |
| eid2 | String | Y | Elimination ID 2 (single or pipe-delimited list of multiple values). |
| eid3 | String | Y | Elimination ID 3 (single or pipe-delimited list of multiple values). |
| ieid1 | String | Y | Inverted Elimination ID 1 (single or pipe-delimited list of multiple values). |
| ieid2 | String | Y | Inverted Elimination ID 2 (single or pipe-delimited list of multiple values). |
| ieid3 | String | Y | Inverted Elimination ID 3 (single or pipe-delimited list of multiple values). |
| nameid | String | N | Unique identifier for the name, used to distinguish between different names for the same entity when multiple child entities are used. For more information, see Section 5.3.1, "Using Matching Services." |
| name | String | N | Organization name, for example, "Oracle Corporation UK". |
| subname | String | N | Department or site, for example, "Reading" or "Accounts Payable". |
| phone | String | N | |
| alternatphone | String | Y | A single or pipe-delimited list of multiple alternative phone number values. |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Supports Multiple Values? (Y/N) | Notes |
|-------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---|
| website | String | Y | A single or pipe-delimited list of multiple alternative web site addresses. |
| taxnumber | String | Y | A single or pipe-delimited list of multiple tax numbers. |
| vatnumber | String | Y | A single or pipe-delimited list of multiple VAT numbers. |
| addressid | String | N | Unique identifier for the address, used to distinguish between different addresses for the same entity when multiple child entities are used. For more information, see Section 5.3.1, "Using Matching Services." |
| address1 | String | N | Address line 1 |
| address2 | String | N | Address line 2 |
| address3 | String | N | Address line 3 |
| address4 | String | N | Address line 4 |
| dependentlocality | String | N | A smaller population center data element, dependent on the contents of the <code>city</code> field. For example, Turkish Neighborhood. |
| doubledependentlocality | String | N | The smallest population center data element, dependent on both the contents of the <code>city</code> and <code>dependentlocality</code> fields. For example, UK Village. |
| city | String | N | |
| subadminarea | String | N | The smallest geographic data element within a country. For example, USA County. |
| adminarea | String | N | The most common geographic data element within a country. For example, USA State or Canadian Province. |
| postalcode | String | N | Postal or zip code for the address, if relevant for the country. Note: With matching services, leading zeroes are stripped only on numeric postalcodes to avoid a numeric postalcode reinterpreted as a number by an external programs where leading zeroes are automatically stripped. For example, Excel may reformat numeric postalcodes as a number by removing the leading zeroes. This is enabled by default in the <code>edq-cds-daas.properties</code> Run Profile. If there are any alpha characters present, the leading zeroes are not stripped. |
| country | String | N | Country name or ISO 2 char code. |
| customstring1 | String | N | Custom field for matching on string attribute not provided in interface. |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Supports Multiple Values? (Y/N) | Notes |
|----------------|-----------|---------------------------------|--|
| customstring2 | String | N | Custom field for matching on string attribute not provided in interface. |
| customstring3 | String | N | Custom field for matching on string attribute not provided in interface. |
| customstring4 | String | N | Custom field for matching on string attribute not provided in interface. |
| customstring5 | String | N | Custom field for matching on string attribute not provided in interface. |
| customstring6 | String | N | Custom field for matching on string attribute not provided in interface. |
| customdate1 | String | N | Custom field for matching on date attribute not provided in interface. |
| customdate2 | String | N | Custom field for matching on date attribute not provided in interface. |
| customdate3 | String | N | Custom field for matching on date attribute not provided in interface. |

5.4.1.3 Address Candidates

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Supports Multiple Values? (Y/N) | Notes |
|-------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|--|
| candidate | String | N | 0 = driving record, 1 = candidate. Used in matching only. |
| addressid | String | N | Unique identifier for the address. |
| address1 | String | N | Address line 1 |
| address2 | String | N | Address line 2 |
| address3 | String | N | Address line 3 |
| address4 | String | N | Address line 4 |
| dependentlocality | String | N | A smaller population center data element, dependent on the contents of the city field. For example, Turkish Neighborhood. |
| doubledependentlocality | String | N | The smallest population center data element, dependent on both the contents of the city and dependentlocality fields. For example, UK Village. |
| city | String | N | |
| subadminarea | String | N | The smallest geographic data element within a country. For example, USA County. |
| adminarea | String | N | The most common geographic data element within a country. For example, USA State or Canadian Province. |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Supports Multiple Values? (Y/N) | Notes |
|----------------|-----------|---------------------------------|--|
| postalcode | String | N | Postal or zip code for the address, if relevant for the country. |
| country | String | N | Country name or ISO 2 char code. |

Table 5–1 Individual Candidates - Header Parameters

| Name | Type | Default | Description | Run profile param |
|------------------------------------|------------------|---------|--|---|
| matchthreshold | Numeric | 70 | Match threshold (previously on the interface) | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.matchthreshold |
| keyprofile | String | Typical | The key profile to use, this is either a named key profile (Typical, etc), or an encoded key profile | phase.*.process.*.keyprofile |
| overallscore.name.weighting | Positive numeric | 7 | Weighting for the name compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.name.weighting |
| overallscore.name.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the name compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.name.enabled |
| overallscore.address.weighting | Positive numeric | 9 | Weighting for the address compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.address.weighting |
| overallscore.address.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the address compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.address.enabled |
| overallscore.accountname.weighting | Positive numeric | 0.75 | Weighting for the account name compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.accountname.weighting |
| overallscore.accountname.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the account name compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.accountname.enabled |
| overallscore.dob.weighting | Positive numeric | 6 | Weighting for the date of birth compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.dob.weighting |
| overallscore.dob.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the date of birth compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.dob.enabled |
| overallscore.phonenumber.weighting | Positive numeric | 5 | Weighting for the phone number compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.phonenumber.weighting |
| overallscore.phonenumber.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the phone number compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.phonenumber.enabled |
| overallscore.email.weighting | Positive numeric | 9 | Weighting for the email compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.email.weighting |
| overallscore.email.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the email compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.email.enabled |

Table 5–1 (Cont.) Individual Candidates - Header Parameters

| Name | Type | Default | Description | Run profile param |
|---|------------------|----------------|---|--|
| overallscore.nationalidnumber.weighting | Positive numeric | 12 | Weighting for the nationalid number compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.nationalidnumber.weighting |
| overallscore.nationalidnumber.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the nationalid number compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.nationalidnumber.enabled |
| overallscore.taxnumber.weighting | Positive numeric | 12 | Weighting for the tax number compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.taxnumber.weighting |
| overallscore.taxnumber.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the tax number compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.taxnumber.enabled |
| overallscore.customstring1exact.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the custom string 1 exact compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring1exact.weighting |
| overallscore.customstring1exact.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the custom string 1 exact compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring1exact.enabled |
| overallscore.customstring1fuzzy.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the custom string 1 fuzzy compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring1fuzzy.weighting |
| overallscore.customstring1fuzzy.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the custom string 1 fuzzy compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring1fuzzy.enabled |
| overallscore.customstring2exact.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the custom string 2 exact compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring2exact.weighting |
| overallscore.customstring2exact.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the custom string 2 exact compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring2exact.enabled |
| overallscore.customstring2fuzzy.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the custom string 2 fuzzy compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring2fuzzy.weighting |
| overallscore.customstring2fuzzy.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the custom string 2 fuzzy compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring2fuzzy.enabled |
| overallscore.customstring3exact.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the custom string 3 exact compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring3exact.weighting |
| overallscore.customstring3exact.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the custom string 3 exact compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring3exact.enabled |
| overallscore.customstring3fuzzy.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the custom string 3 fuzzy compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring3fuzzy.weighting |
| overallscore.customstring3fuzzy.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the custom string 3 fuzzy compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring3fuzzy.enabled |
| overallscore.customstring4exact.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the custom string 4 exact compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring4exact.weighting |

Table 5–1 (Cont.) Individual Candidates - Header Parameters

| Name | Type | Default | Description | Run profile param |
|---|------------------|----------------|---|--|
| overallscore.customstring4exact.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the custom string 4 exact compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.c ustomstring4exact.enabled |
| overallscore.customstring4fuzzy.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the custom string 4 fuzzy compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.c ustomstring4fuzzy.weighting |
| overallscore.customstring4fuzzy.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the custom string 4 fuzzy compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.c ustomstring4fuzzy.enabled |
| overallscore.customstring5exact.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the custom string 5 exact compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.c ustomstring5exact.weighting |
| overallscore.customstring5exact.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the custom string 5 exact compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.c ustomstring5exact.enabled |
| overallscore.customstring5fuzzy.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the custom string 5 fuzzy compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.c ustomstring5fuzzy.weighting |
| overallscore.customstring5fuzzy.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the custom string 5 fuzzy compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.c ustomstring5fuzzy.enabled |
| overallscore.customstring6exact.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the custom string 6 exact compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.c ustomstring6exact.weighting |
| overallscore.customstring6exact.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the custom string 6 exact compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.c ustomstring6exact.enabled |
| overallscore.customstring6fuzzy.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the custom string 6 fuzzy compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.c ustomstring6fuzzy.weighting |
| overallscore.customstring6fuzzy.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the custom string 6 fuzzy compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.c ustomstring6fuzzy.enabled |
| overallscore.customdate1exact.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the custom date 1 exact compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.c ustomdate1exact.weighting |
| overallscore.customdate1exact.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the custom date 1 exact compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.c ustomdate1exact.enabled |
| overallscore.customdate1fuzzy.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the custom date 1 fuzzy compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.c ustomdate1fuzzy.weighting |
| overallscore.customdate1fuzzy.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the custom date 1 fuzzy compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.c ustomdate1fuzzy.enabled |
| overallscore.customdate2exact.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the custom date 2 exact compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.c ustomdate2exact.weighting |
| overallscore.customdate2exact.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the custom date 2 exact compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.c ustomdate2exact.enabled |

Table 5–1 (Cont.) Individual Candidates - Header Parameters

| Name | Type | Default | Description | Run profile param |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| overallscore.customdate2fuzzy.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the custom date 2 fuzzy compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.c ustomdate2fuzzy.weighting |
| overallscore.customdate2fuzzy.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the custom date 2 fuzzy compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.c ustomdate2fuzzy.enabled |
| overallscore.customdate3exact.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the custom date 3 exact compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.c ustomdate3exact.weighting |
| overallscore.customdate3exact.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the custom date 3 exact compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.c ustomdate3exact.enabled |
| overallscore.customdate3fuzzy.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the custom date 3 fuzzy compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.c ustomdate3fuzzy.weighting |
| overallscore.customdate3fuzzy.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the custom date 3 fuzzy compound comparison | phase.Individual\ Match.process.*.overallscore.c ustomdate3fuzzy.enabled |
| clusterlevel | 1, 2, 3 | 2 | Legacy clusterlevel (previously on the interface) | phase.*.process.*.clusterlevel |
| uselegacykeygen | Boolean (Y/N) | N | Whether to use the legacy cluster level setting for key generation | phase.*.process.*.uselegacyke ygen |
| customstring1key | Boolean (Y/N) | N | Whether to key on this custom attribute | phase.*.process.*.customstrin g1key |
| customstring1type | String (text/identifier) | text | Type of data contained in the custom attribute - defines whether to strip whitespace when standardizing or not | phase.*.process.*.customstrin g1type |
| customstring2key | Boolean (Y/N) | N | Whether to key on this custom attribute | phase.*.process.*.customstrin g2key |
| customstring2type | String (text/identifier) | text | Type of data contained in the custom attribute - defines whether to strip whitespace when standardizing or not | phase.*.process.*.customstrin g2type |
| customstring3key | Boolean (Y/N) | N | Whether to key on this custom attribute | phase.*.process.*.customstrin g3key |
| customstring3type | String (text/identifier) | text | Type of data contained in the custom attribute - defines whether to strip whitespace when standardizing or not | phase.*.process.*.customstrin g3type |
| customstring4key | Boolean (Y/N) | N | Whether to key on this custom attribute | phase.*.process.*.customstrin g4key |
| customstring4type | String (text/identifier) | text | Type of data contained in the custom attribute - defines whether to strip whitespace when standardizing or not | phase.*.process.*.customstrin g4type |
| customstring5key | Boolean (Y/N) | N | Whether to key on this custom attribute | phase.*.process.*.customstrin g5key |
| customstring5type | String (text/identifier) | text | Type of data contained in the custom attribute - defines whether to strip whitespace when standardizing or not | phase.*.process.*.customstrin g5type |

Table 5–1 (Cont.) Individual Candidates - Header Parameters

| Name | Type | Default | Description | Run profile param |
|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| customstring6key | Boolean (Y/N) | N | Whether to key on this custom attribute | phase.*.process.*.customstring6key |
| customstring6type | String (text/identifier) | text | Type of data contained in the custom attribute - defines whether to strip whitespace when standardizing or not | phase.*.process.*.customstring6type |
| customdate1key | Boolean (Y/N) | N | Whether to key on this custom attribute | phase.*.process.*.customdate1key |
| customdate2key | Boolean (Y/N) | N | Whether to key on this custom attribute | phase.*.process.*.customdate2key |
| customdate3key | Boolean (Y/N) | N | Whether to key on this custom attribute | phase.*.process.*.customdate3key |

Table 5–2 Entity Candidates - Header Parameters

| Name | Type | Default | Description | Runprofile param |
|------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--|---|
| matchthreshold | Numeric | 70 | Match threshold | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.matchthreshold |
| keyprofile | String | Typical | The key profile to use, this is either a named key profile (Typical, etc), or an encoded key profile | phase.*.process.*.keyprofile |
| overallscore.name.weighting | Positive numeric | 10 | Weighting for the name compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.name.weighting |
| overallscore.name.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the name compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.name.enabled |
| overallscore.address.weighting | Positive numeric | 4 | Weighting for the address compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.address.weighting |
| overallscore.address.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the address compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.address.enabled |
| overallscore.website.weighting | Positive numeric | 0.3 | Weighting for the website compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.website.weighting |
| overallscore.website.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the website compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.website.enabled |
| overallscore.phonenumber.weighting | Positive numeric | 0.5 | Weighting for the phone number compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.phonenumber.weighting |
| overallscore.phonenumber.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the phone number compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.phonenumber.enabled |
| overallscore.taxnumber.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the tax number compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.taxnumber.weighting |

Table 5–2 (Cont.) Entity Candidates - Header Parameters

| Name | Type | Default | Description | Runprofile param |
|---|------------------|----------------|---|--|
| overallscore.taxnumber.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the tax number compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.taxnumber.enabled |
| overallscore.vatnumber.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the vat number compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.vatnumber.weighting |
| overallscore.vatnumber.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the vat number compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.vatnumber.enabled |
| overallscore.customstring1exact.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the custom string 1 exact compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring1exact.weighting |
| overallscore.customstring1exact.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the custom string 1 exact compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring1exact.enabled |
| overallscore.customstring1fuzzy.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the custom string 1 fuzzy compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring1fuzzy.weighting |
| overallscore.customstring1fuzzy.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the custom string 1 fuzzy compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring1fuzzy.enabled |
| overallscore.customstring2exact.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the custom string 2 exact compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring2exact.weighting |
| overallscore.customstring2exact.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the custom string 2 exact compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring2exact.enabled |
| overallscore.customstring2fuzzy.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the custom string 2 fuzzy compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring2fuzzy.weighting |
| overallscore.customstring2fuzzy.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the custom string 2 fuzzy compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring2fuzzy.enabled |
| overallscore.customstring3exact.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the custom string 3 exact compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring3exact.weighting |
| overallscore.customstring3exact.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the custom string 3 exact compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring3exact.enabled |
| overallscore.customstring3fuzzy.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the custom string 3 fuzzy compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring3fuzzy.weighting |
| overallscore.customstring3fuzzy.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the custom string 3 fuzzy compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring3fuzzy.enabled |
| overallscore.customstring4exact.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the custom string 4 exact compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring4exact.weighting |
| overallscore.customstring4exact.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the custom string 4 exact compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring4exact.enabled |

Table 5–2 (Cont.) Entity Candidates - Header Parameters

| Name | Type | Default | Description | Runprofile param |
|---|------------------|---------|---|--|
| overallscore.customstring4fuzzy.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the custom string 4 fuzzy compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring4fuzzy.weighting |
| overallscore.customstring4fuzzy.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the custom string 4 fuzzy compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring4fuzzy.enabled |
| overallscore.customstring5exact.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the custom string 5 exact compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring5exact.weighting |
| overallscore.customstring5exact.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the custom string 5 exact compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring5exact.enabled |
| overallscore.customstring5fuzzy.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the custom string 5 fuzzy compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring5fuzzy.weighting |
| overallscore.customstring5fuzzy.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the custom string 5 fuzzy compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring5fuzzy.enabled |
| overallscore.customstring6exact.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the custom string 6 exact compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring6exact.weighting |
| overallscore.customstring6exact.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the custom string 6 exact compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring6exact.enabled |
| overallscore.customstring6fuzzy.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the custom string 6 fuzzy compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring6fuzzy.weighting |
| overallscore.customstring6fuzzy.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the custom string 6 fuzzy compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customstring6fuzzy.enabled |
| overallscore.customdate1exact.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the custom date 1 exact compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customdate1exact.weighting |
| overallscore.customdate1exact.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the custom date 1 exact compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customdate1exact.enabled |
| overallscore.customdate1fuzzy.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the custom date 1 fuzzy compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customdate1fuzzy.weighting |
| overallscore.customdate1fuzzy.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the custom date 1 fuzzy compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customdate1fuzzy.enabled |
| overallscore.customdate2exact.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the custom date 2 exact compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customdate2exact.weighting |
| overallscore.customdate2exact.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the custom date 2 exact compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customdate2exact.enabled |
| overallscore.customdate2fuzzy.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the custom date 2 fuzzy compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.customdate2fuzzy.weighting |

Table 5–2 (Cont.) Entity Candidates - Header Parameters

| Name | Type | Default | Description | Runprofile param |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| overallscore.customdate2fuzzy.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the custom date 2 fuzzy compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.c ustomdate2fuzzy.enabled |
| overallscore.customdate3exact.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the custom date 3 exact compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.c ustomdate3exact.weighting |
| overallscore.customdate3exact.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the custom date 3 exact compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.c ustomdate3exact.enabled |
| overallscore.customdate3fuzzy.weighting | Positive numeric | 1 | Weighting for the custom date 3 fuzzy compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.c ustomdate3fuzzy.weighting |
| overallscore.customdate3fuzzy.enabled | Boolean (Y/N) | Y | Whether to enable the custom date 3 fuzzy compound comparison | phase.Entity\ Match.process.*.overallscore.c ustomdate3fuzzy.enabled |
| clusterlevel | 1, 2, 3 | 2 | Legacy clusterlevel | phase.*.process.*.clusterlevel |
| uselegacykeygen | Boolean (Y/N) | N | Whether to use the legacy cluster level setting for key generation | phase.*.process.*.uselegacyke ygen |
| customstring1key | Boolean (Y/N) | N | Whether to key on this custom attribute | phase.*.process.*.customstrin g1key |
| customstring1type | String (text/identifier) | text | Type of data contained in the custom attribute - defines whether to strip whitespace when standardizing or not | phase.*.process.*.customstrin g1type |
| customstring2key | Boolean (Y/N) | N | Whether to key on this custom attribute | phase.*.process.*.customstrin g2key |
| customstring2type | String (text/identifier) | text | Type of data contained in the custom attribute - defines whether to strip whitespace when standardizing or not | phase.*.process.*.customstrin g2type |
| customstring3key | Boolean (Y/N) | N | Whether to key on this custom attribute | phase.*.process.*.customstrin g3key |
| customstring3type | String (text/identifier) | text | Type of data contained in the custom attribute - defines whether to strip whitespace when standardizing or not | phase.*.process.*.customstrin g3type |
| customstring4key | Boolean (Y/N) | N | Whether to key on this custom attribute | phase.*.process.*.customstrin g4key |
| customstring4type | String (text/identifier) | text | Type of data contained in the custom attribute - defines whether to strip whitespace when standardizing or not | phase.*.process.*.customstrin g4type |
| customstring5key | Boolean (Y/N) | N | Whether to key on this custom attribute | phase.*.process.*.customstrin g5key |
| customstring5type | String (text/identifier) | text | Type of data contained in the custom attribute - defines whether to strip whitespace when standardizing or not | phase.*.process.*.customstrin g5type |
| customstring6key | Boolean (Y/N) | N | Whether to key on this custom attribute | phase.*.process.*.customstrin g6key |

Table 5–2 (Cont.) Entity Candidates - Header Parameters

| Name | Type | Default | Description | Runprofile param |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------|--|-------------------------------------|
| customstring6type | String (text/identifier) | text | Type of data contained in the custom attribute - defines whether to strip whitespace when standardizing or not | phase.*.process.*.customstring6type |
| customdate1key | Boolean (Y/N) | N | Whether to key on this custom attribute | phase.*.process.*.customdate1key |
| customdate2key | Boolean (Y/N) | N | Whether to key on this custom attribute | phase.*.process.*.customdate2key |
| customdate3key | Boolean (Y/N) | N | Whether to key on this custom attribute | phase.*.process.*.customdate3key |

Table 5–3 Address Candidates - Header Parameters

| Name | Type | Default | Description | Run profile param |
|-----------------|------------------|---------|--|--|
| matchthreshold | Numeric | 70 | Match threshold | phase.Address\ Match.process.*.matchthreshold |
| keyprofile | String | Typical | The key profile to use, this is either a named key profile (Typical, etc), or an encoded key profile | phase.*.process.*.keyprofile |
| clusterlevel | 1, 2, 3 | 2 | Legacy clusterlevel | phase.*.process.*.clusterlevel |
| uselegacykeygen | Boolean (Y/N) | N | Whether to use the legacy cluster level setting for key generation | phase.*.process.*.uselegacykeygen |

5.4.2 Matches Interface

The Matches interface is used for the output of the matching services in batch and real-time. It is used for individuals, entities and addresses because it contains no attributes specific to any business object.

With Individual and Entity matching, if there are multiple matches between records with the same `masterid` and `matchids` (for example, due to multiple matches with different names and addresses), only the strongest match (by match score) is returned for the record pair. Siebel does not currently use the returned `masternameid`, `matchnameid`, `masteraddressid` and `matchaddressid` attributes, though these may be used in other integrations to display the correct records in the application according to the best matches.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Notes |
|----------------|-----------|---|
| serverid | String | Server ID. Not applicable to Siebel. |
| jobid | String | Job ID. Not applicable to Siebel. |
| masterid | String | Driving record ID. Only used in Batch. |
| matchid | String | Matching record ID. |
| masternameid | String | Driving record name ID. Used to identify which name matched on the driving record, where multiple names were presented. |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Notes |
|---------------------|-----------|---|
| matchnameid | String | Matching record name ID. Used to identify which name matched on the candidate record, where multiple names were presented. |
| masteraccountnameid | String | Driving record account name ID. Used to identify which account name matched on the driving record, where multiple account names were presented. |
| matchaccountnameid | String | Matching record account name ID. Used to identify which account name matched on the candidate record, where multiple account names were presented. |
| masteraddressid | String | Driving record address ID. Used to identify which address matched on the driving record, where multiple addresses were presented. |
| matchaddressid | String | Matching record address ID. Used to identify which address matched on the candidate record, where multiple addresses were presented. |
| masteremailid | String | Driving record email ID. Used to identify which email address matched on the driving record, where multiple emails were presented. |
| matchemailid | String | Matching record email ID. Used to identify which email address matched on the candidate record, where multiple emails were presented. |
| masterphonenumberid | String | Driving record phone number ID. Used to identify which phone number matched on the driving record, where multiple phone numbers were presented. |
| matchphonenumberid | String | Matching record phone number ID. Used to identify which phone number matched on the candidate record, where multiple phone numbers were presented. |
| masterwebsiteid | String | Driving record website ID. Used to identify which website matched on the driving record, where multiple websites were presented. |
| matchwebsiteid | String | Matching record website ID. Used to identify which website matched on the candidate record, where multiple websites were presented. |
| masteruid1id | String | Driving record unique identifier 1 ID. Used to identify which unique identifier 1 (UID1) value matched on the driving record, where multiple UID1 values were presented. |
| matchuid1id | String | Matching record unique identifier 1 ID. Used to identify which unique identifier 1 (UID1) value matched on the candidate record, where multiple UID1 values were presented. |
| masteruid2id | String | Driving record unique identifier 2 ID. Used to identify which unique identifier 2 (UID2) value matched on the driving record, where multiple UID2 values were presented. |
| matchuid2id | String | Matching record unique identifier 2 ID. Used to identify which unique identifier 2 (UID2) value matched on the candidate record, where multiple UID2 values were presented. |
| masteruid3id | String | Driving record unique identifier 3 ID. Used to identify which unique identifier 3 (UID3) value matched on the driving record, where multiple UID3 values were presented. |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Notes |
|------------------------|-----------|---|
| matchuid3id | String | Matching record unique identifier 3 ID. Used to identify which unique identifier 3 (UID3) value matched on the candidate record, where multiple UID3 values were presented. |
| matchscore | Number | Match score. |
| rulename | String | Match rule name. This may be taken from a compound score result if the relationship was generated from a compound score based rule |
| reversedriverflag | String | A flag indicating that an additional, reversed match record has been generated where there is a match between driving records in Batch matching. Valid values are Y and N. |
| comparisonresults | String | Comma separated list of attributes contributing to the relationship, and how they matched (for example, Name Exact, Address Fuzzy). |
| nameresult | String | Result for the name compound comparison. |
| namescore | Number | Score for the name compound comparison. |
| namecategory | String | Category (Exact, Fuzzy, etc.) for the name compound comparison. |
| addressresult | String | Result for the address compound comparison. |
| addressscore | Number | Score for the address compound comparison. |
| addresscategory | String | Category (Exact, Fuzzy, etc.) for the address compound comparison. |
| accountnameresult | String | Result for the accountname compound comparison. |
| accountnamescore | Number | Score for the accountname compound comparison. |
| accountnamecategory | String | Category (Exact, Fuzzy, etc.) for the accountname compound comparison. |
| emailresult | String | Result for the email compound comparison. |
| emailscore | Number | Score for the email compound comparison. |
| emailcategory | String | Category (Exact, Fuzzy, etc.) for the email compound comparison. |
| phonenumbersresult | String | Result for the phonenumbers compound comparison. |
| phonenumbersscore | Number | Score for the phonenumbers compound comparison. |
| phonenumberscategory | String | Category (Exact, Fuzzy, etc.) for the phonenumbers compound comparison. |
| dobresult | String | Result for the dob compound comparison. |
| dobscore | Number | Score for the dob compound comparison. |
| dobcategory | String | Category (Exact, Fuzzy, etc.) for the dob compound comparison. |
| websiteresult | String | Result for the website compound comparison. |
| websitescore | Number | Score for the website compound comparison. |
| websitecategory | String | Category (Exact, Fuzzy, etc.) for the website compound comparison. |
| nationalidnumberresult | String | Result for the nationalidnumber compound comparison. |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Notes |
|--------------------------|-----------|---|
| nationalidnumberscore | Number | Score for the nationalidnumber compound comparison. |
| nationalidnumbercategory | String | Category (Exact, Fuzzy, etc.) for the nationalidnumber compound comparison. |
| vatnumberresult | String | Result for the vatnumber compound comparison. |
| vatnumberscore | Number | Score for the vatnumber compound comparison. |
| vatnumbercategory | String | Category (Exact, Fuzzy, etc.) for the vatnumber compound comparison. |
| taxnumberresult | String | Result for the taxnumber compound comparison. |
| taxnumberscore | Number | Score for the taxnumber compound comparison. |
| taxnumbercategory | String | Category (Exact, Fuzzy, etc.) for the taxnumber compound comparison. |
| customstring1result | String | Result for the customstring1 compound comparison. |
| customstring1score | Number | Score for the customstring1 compound comparison. |
| customstring1category | String | Category (Exact, Fuzzy, etc.) for the customstring1 compound comparison. |
| customstring2result | String | Result for the customstring2 compound comparison. |
| customstring2score | Number | Score for the customstring2 compound comparison. |
| customstring2category | String | Category (Exact, Fuzzy, etc.) for the customstring2 compound comparison. |
| customstring3result | String | Result for the customstring3 compound comparison. |
| customstring3score | Number | Score for the customstring3 compound comparison. |
| customstring3category | String | Category (Exact, Fuzzy, etc.) for the customstring3 compound comparison. |
| customstring4result | String | Result for the customstring4 compound comparison. |
| customstring4score | Number | Score for the customstring4 compound comparison. |
| customstring4category | String | Category (Exact, Fuzzy, etc.) for the customstring4 compound comparison. |
| customstring5result | String | Result for the customstring5 compound comparison. |
| customstring5score | Number | Score for the customstring5 compound comparison. |
| customstring5category | String | Category (Exact, Fuzzy, etc.) for the customstring5 compound comparison. |
| customstring6result | String | Result for the customstring6 compound comparison. |
| customstring6score | Number | Score for the customstring6 compound comparison. |
| customstring6category | String | Category (Exact, Fuzzy, etc.) for the customstring6 compound comparison. |
| customdate1result | String | Result for the customdate1 compound comparison. |
| customdate1score | Number | Score for the customdate1 compound comparison. |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Notes |
|---------------------|-----------|--|
| customdate1category | String | Category (Exact, Fuzzy, etc.) for the customdate1 compound comparison. |
| customdate2result | String | Result for the customdate2 compound comparison. |
| customdate2score | Number | Score for the customdate2 compound comparison. |
| customdate2category | String | Category (Exact, Fuzzy, etc.) for the customdate2 compound comparison. |
| customdate3result | String | Result for the customdate3 compound comparison. |
| customdate3score | Number | Score for the customdate3 compound comparison. |
| customdate3category | String | Category (Exact, Fuzzy, etc.) for the customdate3 compound comparison. |

Note:

- In Siebel integrations, the driving record(s) are also returned in the output from real-time matching requests, with a blank match score and rule name. This behavior is controlled by the `phase.*.process.*.Return\ Real-time\ Driving\ Record Run Profile` property, and therefore could be configured for other types of integration if required.
 - So that external applications, such as Siebel, can simply consume the output from batch matching to update both records in a match, CDS batch matching provides two records for each match between driving records. Therefore, if A matches B, a record is returned with `masterid A` and `matchid B`, and an additional record is generated and returned with `masterid B` and `matchid A`. This additionally generated record will have `reversedriverflag` set to `Y` in case the external application does not need the additionally generated record.
 - The Match Rule Name cannot be displayed in Siebel due to the limitations of the Siebel Data Quality interface that only accepts a returned score related to each matched record.
-
-

5.4.3 Key Generation Results Interfaces

Two data interfaces are used for the output of the results of key generation services; one for batch and one for real-time. They are used for entities, individuals, and addresses as they contain no attributes specific to a particular business object. The Batch and Real-Time Results Interfaces contain similar information, the main difference is the way in which the results are processed.

5.4.3.1 Real-Time Key Generation Results Interface

The Real-time Key Generation Results interface is used for the output of key generation services in real-time. The output values are returned in arrays of key values for a record, in no particular order. This interface differs from the batch version in that it returns arrays of key values for a record, rather than a row per key value per record.

Note: If the legacy cluster level is in use, the level will be returned in the key priorities field, unless `clusterlevel = D` in which case it will not be returned (as `keypriorities` is numeric).

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Notes |
|----------------------------|-------------|--|
| <code>externalid</code> | String | ID of the individual, entity or address of the key generated record. |
| <code>keyprofile</code> | String | Key profile of the generated keys. |
| <code>keyvalues</code> | StringArray | Key value array. |
| <code>keypriorities</code> | NumberArray | Key priority array. |

5.4.3.2 Batch Key Generation Results Interface

The Batch Key Generation Results interface is only used for the output for key generation services in the Batch Key Generation service. This interface differs from the Real-time Key Generation Results interface in that it returns a row per key value per record, rather than arrays of key values for a record.

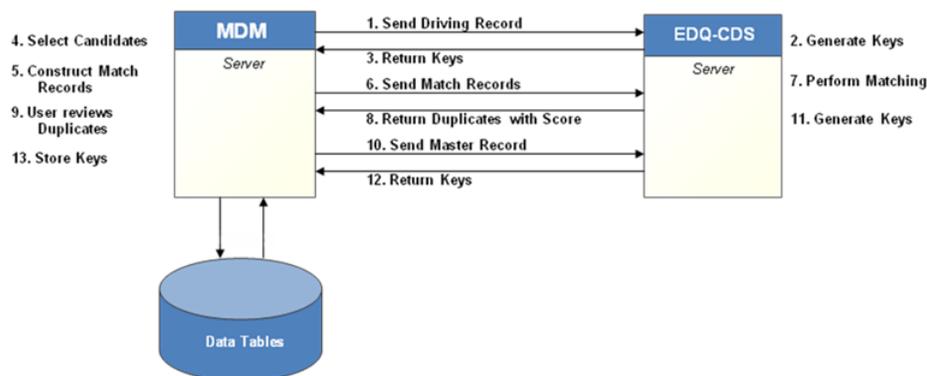
Note: If the legacy cluster level is in use, the level will be returned in the key priority field, unless `clusterlevel = D` in which case it will not be returned (as `keypriority` is numeric).

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Notes |
|--------------------------|-----------|---|
| <code>serverid</code> | String | Server ID. Not applicable to Siebel. |
| <code>jobid</code> | String | Job ID. Not applicable to Siebel. |
| <code>externalid</code> | String | ID of the individual, entity, or address of the key generated record. |
| <code>keyprofile</code> | String | Key profile of the generated key. |
| <code>keyvalue</code> | String | Key value. |
| <code>keypriority</code> | Number | Key priority |

5.5 Real-Time Integration

The EDQ-CDS real-time matching services can be called by an external application without any changes to the default configuration. It is the responsibility of the calling application to manage the storage of record keys and to perform the selection of match candidates to be passed to the matching service.

A typical interaction between the calling application (for example, a CRM or Master Data Management [MDM] application) and EDQ-CDS during real-time matching (for example, Contact duplicate prevention) is illustrated as follows:

Figure 5–1 Overview of Expected Integration Architecture with Matching Services

In detail the matching services operate and are used as follows:

- **Send Driving Record** — The application sends the new (driving) record and the configured key profile to EDQ-CDS.
- **Generate Keys** — EDQ-CDS generates the key(s) for the driving record.
- **Return Keys** — EDQ-CDS returns the driving record's keys to the MDM application.
- **Select Candidates** — The MDM application selects all (candidate) records that share any of the same generated keys. If no candidates are identified then go to the Store Keys.
- **Construct Match Data** — The MDM application constructs the match data for the driving and candidate records
- **Send Match Records** — The MDM application sends the data for the new (driving) record and candidates to EDQ-CDS.
- **Perform Matching** — EDQ-CDS matches the driving record against the candidates to identify potential duplicates. Each match is assigned a score indicating the strength of match.
- **Return Duplicates with score** — EDQ-CDS returns the IDs of the matched candidates (and scores) to the MDM application. The driving record is also returned, but with a blank score. If no duplicates were identified by EDQ-CDS then go to the Store Keys.
- **User reviews Duplicates** — As indicated.
- **Send Master Record** — If duplicates were identified by EDQ-CDS and selected by the user, then the driving record is merged with the existing duplicate record. If a merge operation occurred then the MDM application sends the new merged (master) record details back to EDQ-CDS.
- **Generate Keys** — EDQ-CDS uses the details of the master record to generate key values.
- **Return Keys** — EDQ-CDS returns the master record's keys to the MDM application.
- **Store Keys** — The MDM application stores the keys for the new master record.

Using Generic Business Data Services

This chapter describes how you can use the EDQ-CDS Generic Business Data Services functionality.

This chapter includes the following sections:

- [Section 6.1, "Individual Name Service"](#)
- [Section 6.2, "Country Service"](#)
- [Section 6.3, "Entity Name Service"](#)
- [Section 6.4, "Email Service"](#)
- [Section 6.5, "Published Processors"](#)

6.1 Individual Name Service

The Individual Name Service is used to add a structure to an unstructured name input. It is also used to interpret, validate, and standardize the name input. It provides the following functionality:

- Verifying if the Full Name input is blank or null, then returning the correct validity status accordingly. For example, "No Data Valid".
- Deriving the structured name by parsing the Full Name, if Full Name input is not blank.
- Standardizing the input or derived data.
- Validating the input name gender, if provided, and deriving the gender information from First Name and Title where provided or derived.
- Checking for gender consistency between input gender and derived gender information.
- Passing all attributes input back with the service response.

6.1.1 Input Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the input attributes of the Individual Name Service.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description | Mandatory |
|----------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| Title | String | Title of individual named (e.g. Dr) | N |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description | Mandatory |
|-----------------|-----------|--|-----------|
| FirstName | String | First Name of individual named (e.g. James) | N |
| MiddleNames | String | Middle Name(s) of individual named (e.g. Alfred) | N |
| LastName | String | Last Name of individual named (e.g. Herriot) | N |
| Suffix | String | Suffix of individual named (e.g. Jr) | N |
| FullName | String | Full Name of individual named (e.g. Dr James Alfred Herriot Jr) | N |
| TreatHanAsKanji | String | Determines the specific interpretation of supplied Chinese characters. When set to blank or "N", treats Han characters as Hanzi, when set to "Y" treats Han characters as Kanji. Note that the name must be in the format, <Family Name> <Given Name>. | N |
| Gender | String | Gender of individual named (e.g. Male/M). | N |

6.1.2 Output Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the output attributes of the Individual Name Service.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description |
|----------------|-----------|---|
| Title | String | Title of individual as determined by parser (e.g. Dr). |
| FirstName | String | First Name of individual as determined by parser (e.g. James). |
| MiddleNames | String | Middle Name(s) of individual as determined by parser (e.g. Alfred). |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description |
|----------------------------|------------------|---|
| LastName | String | Last Name of individual as determined by parser (e.g. Herriot). |
| Suffix | String | Suffix of individual as determined by parser (e.g. FRCVS). |
| ParseResult | String | The result is "Pass" if the parser determines the input is a name, "Review" if more verification is required, and "Fail" if the input provided is not a name. |
| ParseComment | String | Depending on the parse result, this displays the parse comment. |
| ParseNotes | String | The notes for the name that does not conform to a name tokenization but could contain pertinent data e.g. extra information ("deceased"), multiple names detected ("Mrs. G Jones"), or unclassified data ("care of"). |
| NameValid | Flag | Y, if the name is valid. N, if not. |
| NameValidationCode | String | Code to indicate why validation passed/failed. |
| NameValidationDescription | String | Provides a readable description of the meaning of the code. |
| TitleValid | Flag | Y, if the title is valid. N, if not. |
| TitleValidationCode | String | Code to indicate why validation passed/failed. |
| TitleValidationDescription | String | Provides a readable description of the meaning of the code. |
| TitleStandardized | String | The title output by the standardization process. |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description |
|-----------------------------|-----------|---|
| TitleOutputValid | String | Y, if the title output is valid. N, if not. |
| FirstNameStandardized | String | The First Name (s) attribute output by the standardization process. |
| MiddleNamesStandardized | String | The Middle Name (s) attribute output by the standardization process. |
| LastNameStandardized | String | The Last Name attribute output by the standardization process. |
| SuffixStandardized | String | Suffix of individual standardized (e.g. Jr). |
| FullNameStandardized | String | Full Name of individual standardized (e.g. Dr James Alfred Herriot Jr). |
| NameOutputValid | Flag | Y, if the name output is valid. N, if not. |
| NameValidationCode | String | Code to indicate why validation passed/failed. |
| NameValidationDescription | String | Provides a readable description of the meaning of the code. |
| GenderValid | Flag | Y, if the gender is valid. N, if not. |
| GenderValidationCode | String | Code to indicate why validation passed/failed. |
| GenderValidationDescription | String | Provides a readable description of the meaning of the code. |
| GenderFromTitle | String | The gender derived from the input title. |
| GenderFromName | String | The gender derived from the input name. |
| GenderFromInput | String | The gender derived from the input gender. |
| TitleNameGenderConflict | Flag | If the derived genders differ between title and name, this is set to "Y". |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|
| TitleInputGenderConflict | Flag | Y, if the derived genders differ between title and input gender. N, if not. |
| NameInputGenderConflict | Flag | Y, if the derived genders differ between name and input gender. N, if not. |
| GenderDerived | String | Overall gender favouring GenderFromInput then GenderFromTitle then GenderFromName regardless of conflict. |
| TitleTransliterated | String | Title transliterated (e.g. ????? -> Mujtahid). |
| FirstNameTransliterated | String | First Name transliterated (e.g. ????????? -> Vladimir). |
| MiddleNamesTransliterated | String | Middle Name(s) transliterated. |
| LastNameTransliterated | String | Last Name transliterated. |
| SuffixTransliterated | String | Suffix transliterated. |
| FullNameTransliterated | String | Full Name transliterated. |
| NameWritingSystem | String | Writing System(s) identified (e.g. Latin, Arabic). |

6.1.3 Options

The following table provides a guide to the options of the Individual Name Service.

| Option Name | Message Header | Data Type | Description | Default |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|---|---------|
| Treat profanities as valid | optvaltreatprofanitiesvalid | String | Y, returns valid in NameValid flag when name data contains detected profanities. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat suspect names as valid | optvaltreatsuspectnamesvalid | String | Y, returns valid in NameValid flag when name data contains suspect/dummy names. N, returns invalid. | N |

| Option Name | Message Header | Data Type | Description | Default |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|---|---------|
| Treat suspect characters as valid | optvaltreatsuspectcharsvalid | String | Y, returns valid in NameValid flag when name data contains suspect characters. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat no name data as valid | optvaltreatnonamedatavalid | String | Y, returns valid in NameValid flag when name data is blank or null. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat no title data as valid | optvaltreatnotitledatavalid | String | Y, returns valid in TitleValid flag when title data is blank or null. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Remove accents | optstdremoveaccents | String | Y, changes accented characters to their unaccented equivalent. N, will not remove the accents. | N |
| Output invalid names | optentoutputinvalidnames | String | Y, outputs invalid names as raw input to standardized versions of original fields. N, will not. | Y |
| Output invalid titles | optstdoutputinvalidtitles | String | Y, outputs invalid titles as raw input to standardized version of original field. N, will not. | Y |
| Remove titles | optstdremovetitles | String | Y, removes in-line titles from name fields other than title. N, will not. | N |
| Remove suffixes | optstdremovesuffixes | String | Y, removes in-line suffixes from name fields other than Suffix. N, will not. | N |
| Output case | optstdoutputcase | String | Applies consistent case to all name, "L" = Lower Case, "U" = Upper case, "S" = Sentence case. | N |

| Option Name | Message Header | Data Type | Description | Default |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|---------|
| Treat conflict between gender and title as valid | optgenvaltreatgentitle confvalid | String | Y, return valid in GenderValid flag when gender data contains conflict between derived gender from title passed and gender passed. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat conflict between gender and name as valid | optgenvaltreatgenna meconfvalid | String | Y, return valid in GenderValid flag when gender data contains conflict between derived gender from name and gender passed. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat no gender data as valid | optgenvaltreatnodata valid | String | Y, returns valid in GenderValid flag when gender input value is blank or null. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Value for unknown gender | optgenunknowngend ervalue | String | U, when gender data cannot be definitively determined from the input data, this data can be passed as output. (for unknown). For blank outputs, this can be set to a blank string by deleting the contents of the option value. | U |
| Remove accents and diacritical marks in transliteration | optetrnsremoveaccent sandmarks | String | Y, changes accented characters to their unaccented equivalent. N, will not. | Y |
| Apply transliteration corrections | optetrnsapplycorrecti ons | String | Y, applies name specific transformations to the standard transliterated version of the name to give them common forms. e.g. Aliaksandrovich à= ALEKSANDROVIC H. N, will not. | Y |

6.2 Country Service

The Country Service is used to validate country name, country code, and nationality inputs and outputs standardized ISO versions of the country name, country codes,

and a standard version of the nationality. If only one of the country name and country code is supplied, it will derive the other. If both are provided it will check the consistency and indicate any conflicts, and either override one of the outputs, or output blank values, depending upon options set. For a nationality input, it will also derive an associated country name and country code.

6.2.1 Input Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the input attributes of the Country Service.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description | Mandatory |
|----------------|-----------|--|-----------|
| CountryId | String | Id to identify the record on output. | N |
| CountryName | String | Country Name to be validated and standardized. If the input is a CountryCode that will also be handled. | N |
| CountryCode | String | Country Code to be validated and standardized. It can be ISO-3166-1 2 letter, 3 letter or numeric code. If input is a CountryName that will also be handled. | N |
| Nationality | String | Nationality to be validated and standardized. | N |

6.2.2 Output Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the output attributes of the Country Service.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description |
|----------------------------------|-----------|---|
| CountryId | String | The countryid that was input with this record, if provided. |
| CountryNameValid | Flag | Y, for valid input country name. N, for an invalid input country name. |
| CountryNameValidationCode | String | Code to indicate why validation failed/passed. |
| CountryNameValidationDescription | String | Provides a readable description of the meaning of the code. |
| CountryNameOutputValid | Flag | Y, if the country name output is valid and standardized. N, if not valid and standardized. |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description |
|----------------------------------|-----------|---|
| CountryNameISO | String | ISO Standard version of the country name, this can be one of the following: -The ISO form of the CountryName input. -The ISO country name derived from the Country Code input. -The raw input if OutputInvalid (see Section 6.2.3) was Y. |
| CountryNameAbbreviated | Flag | Abbreviated version of the CountryName output above – shorter version of the ISO Country name commonly used in web forms, etc. |
| CountryNameWasDerived | Flag | Y, if the country name is derived from country code. N, if not. |
| CountryNameConflict | Flag | Y, if the country name was derived, but was different from the standardized country name input which was invalid. N, if not. |
| CountryNameConflictCode | String | Code to indicate why validation passed/failed. |
| CountryNameConflictDescription | String | Provides a readable description of the meaning of the code. |
| CountryCodeValid | String | Y, the country code is valid. N, if not. |
| CountryCodeValidationCode | String | Code to indicate why the validation failed or passed. |
| CountryCodeValidationDescription | String | Description of country code validation code. |
| CountryCode-ISO-3166-1-Alpha-2 | String | Standardized 2 letter country code. |
| CountryCode-ISO-3166-1-Alpha-3 | String | Standardized 3 letter country code. |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description |
|---|-----------|--|
| CountryCode-ISO-3166-1-Numeric-3 | String | Standardized numeric country code. |
| CountryCodeOutput Valid | String | Y, if the country code output is valid. N, if not. |
| CountryCodeWasDerived | String | Y, if the country code was derived from country name input. N, if not. |
| CountryCodeConflict | String | Y, if the country code was derived from the country name input, and was different from the input country code. N, if not. |
| CountryCodeConflict Code | String | Code to indicate why validation passed/failed. |
| CountryCodeConflict Description | String | Provides a readable description of the meaning of the code. |
| NationalityValid | String | Y, for a valid nationality. N, for an invalid nationality. |
| NationalityValidation Code | String | Code to indicate why the validation failed/passed. |
| NationalityValidation Description | String | Provides a readable description of the meaning of the code. |
| NationalityStandardized | String | Standardized version of the nationality. |
| NationalityCountryCode-ISO-3166-1-Alpha-2 | String | ISO-3166-1 2 letter country code corresponding to the input nationality, if successfully standardized. |
| NationalityCountryNameISO | String | Standard ISO country name corresponding to the input nationality, if successfully standardized. |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|---|
| NationalityCountryNameAbbreviated | String | Standard ISO country name corresponding to the input nationality, if successfully standardized. |
| NationalityOutputValid | String | Whether the Nationality output is valid (Y) or not (N). |

6.2.3 Options

The following table provides a guide to the options of the Country Service.

| Option Name | Message Header | Description | Default |
|------------------------|---------------------|--|-----------|
| Treat no data as valid | opttreatnodatavalid | Whether to treat "No data" inputs as valid. Y, treats as valid. N, treats as invalid. | N |
| Output invalid values | optoutputinvalid | Whether to output invalid values in the standardized version of the output. Y, to output the invalid values. N, not to output the invalid values. | N |
| Output case | optoutputcase | Output case (applies to Country Name and Nationality only, Country Code is always upper case). U, is the upper case. L, is the lower case. M, for mix of upper and lower cases. | M (Mixed) |

| Option Name | Message Header | Description | Default |
|-------------------|---------------------|--|---------|
| Conflict handling | optconflicthandling | <p>Whether to handle the conflict or not.</p> <p>Reject- it will not allow the conflicts in country name and country code. If it conflicts, both the outputs are blank.</p> <p>CountryNamePriority- if there is a conflict it will prioritize the country name, if valid, and output the derived country code.</p> <p>CountryCodePriority -if there is a conflict it will prioritize the country code input and output the derived country name.</p> | Reject |

6.3 Entity Name Service

The Entity Name Service is used to validate, standardize, and interpret the entity name inputs. It provides the following functionality.

- Examining the Entity Name, Subname and Suffix inputs.
- Checking if the input is blank or null, and returning the correct validity statuses according to the “No Data Valid” options.
- Validating the data against lists of profanities, suspect names, and suspect characters (as defined by the customer), and returning the correct validity statuses according to the chosen options.
- Identifying and standardizing legal name data (e.g. Ltd, GmbH) using global standardization data (according to localized standards where available).
- (Optional) Removing the legal name data from in-line name data.
- Transliterating standardized output into Latin.
- Providing full name versions of the standardized and transliterated data, appending or pre-pending the legal name data identified depending on the locality discerned.
- Re-casing all the standardized and transliterated output according to options chosen.
- Passing back all attributes to service caller.

6.3.1 Input Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the input attributes of the Entity Name Service.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description | Mandatory |
|-----------------|-----------|--|-----------|
| entityname | String | Name of Entity (e.g. Oracle Corporation) | N |
| entitysubname | String | Subname of Entity (e.g. Cambridge Office) | N |
| entitysuffix | String | Legal name data of Entity, expected to represent the entity's legal incorporation status (e.g. PLC, LLP, GmbH) usually a suffix | N |
| treathanaskanji | String | N, treats Han characters as Hanzi, Y, treats Han characters as Kanji. Determines the specific interpretation of supplied Chinese characters e.g. ??? Kanji (Japanese?) → Ishiko; Other (Chinese?) → Ishi Zi. | N |

6.3.2 Output Attributes

This following table provides a guide to the output attributes of the Entity Name Service.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description |
|---------------------------------|-----------|---|
| entitynamevalid | Flag | Y, if the entity name is valid. N, if not valid. |
| entitynamevalidationcode | String | Indicate which check was failed (if any). |
| entitynamevalidationdescription | String | Provides a readable description of the meaning of the code. |
| entitynamestandardized | String | Standardized name of Entity (e.g. Oracle). |
| entitysubnamestandardized | String | Standardized subname(s) of Entity (e.g. Cambridge). |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--|
| entitysuffixstandardized | String | Standardized suffix of Entity (e.g. Ltd), if not provided as input, extracted from provided information. |
| entityfullnamestandardized | String | Concatenation of all Standardized name fields, with 'best guess' positioning of suffix information. |
| entitynameoutputvalid | Flag | Y, for valid entity name output. N, for invalid country name output. |
| entitynametransliterated | String | Name transliterated (e.g. ГУП "ТЭК СПб" → GUP "TEK SPb"). |
| entitysubnametransliterated | String | Subname transliterated (e.g. Санкт-Петербург → Sankt-Peterbúrg). |
| entitysuffixtransliterated | String | Suffix transliterated (e.g. 株式会社 → KK). |
| entitynamewritingystems | String | Writing System(s) identified in input text. |

6.3.3 Options

The following table provides a guide to the options of the Entity Name service.

| Option Name | Message Header | Data Type | Description | Default |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|---|---------|
| Treat profanities as valid | optevaltreatprofanitiesvalid | String | Y, returns valid in entitynamevalid flag when name contains profanities. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat suspect names as valid | optevaltreatsuspectnamesvalid | String | Y, returns valid in entitynamevalid flag when name contains suspect names. N, returns invalid. | N |

| Option Name | Message Header | Data Type | Description | Default |
|---|------------------------------------|-----------|---|---------|
| Treat suspect characters as valid | optevaltreatsuspectcharactersvalid | String | Y, returns valid in entitynamevalid flag when name contains detected suspect characters. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat no name data as valid | optevaltreatnonamedatavalid | String | Y, returns valid in entitynamevalid flag when name data is blank or null. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat profanities as valid (standardize version) | optestdtreatprofanitiesvalid | String | Y, returns valid in entitynameoutput valid flag when data for standardization contains profanities. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat suspect characters as valid (standardize version) | optestdtreatsuspectcharactersvalid | String | Y, returns valid in entitynameoutput valid flag when name for standardization contains suspect characters. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat suspect names as valid (standardize version) | optestdtreatsuspectnamesvalid | String | Y, returns valid in entitynameoutput valid flag when name for standardization contains suspect names. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat no name data as valid (standardize version) | optestdtreatnonamedatavalid | String | Y, returns valid in entitynameoutput valid flag when name for standardization is blank or null. N, returns invalid. | N |

| Option Name | Message Header | Data Type | Description | Default |
|---|------------------------------------|-----------|--|---------|
| Remove accents (standardize version) | optestdremo veaccents | String | Y, changes accented characters in standardized fields to their unaccented equivalent. N, will not. | N |
| Remove Suffixes | optentremov esuffixes | String | Y, removes in-line suffixes from standardized name fields other than entitysuffix. N, will not. | N |
| Output invalid names | optentoutput invalidnames | String | Y, outputs raw input to standardized versions of original fields when standardized name is invalid according to options. N, will not. | Y |
| Output case | optentoutput case | String | Y, applies consistent case to all standardized and transliterated output name attributes, "L" = Lower Case, "U" = Upper case, "S" = Sentence case, N, will not. | N |
| Remove accents and diacritical marks in transliteration | optetrnsrem oveaccsandm arks | String | Y, changes accented characters to their unaccented equivalent in transliterated fields e.g. श्रीमत Śrīmatī → Srimati. N, will not. | Y |

| Option Name | Message Header | Data Type | Description | Default |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|--|---------|
| Apply transliteration corrections | optetrnsappliedcorrections | String | Y, applies name specific transformations to the transliterated version of the name to give them common forms. e.g. Aliaksandrovich → ALEKSANDROVICH. N, will not. | Y |

6.4 Email Service

The Email Service is used to validate and standardize a given email address. It provides the following functionality.

- Checking the input data presented to see if it is blank or null.
- Checking the syntactic correctness of the given email address.
- Extracting the email user name and domain name.
- Checking the user portion of the input email address against profanities and suspect names.
- Checking the user portion of the input email address to see if it is a commonly used generic email user, such as “info” or “admin”.
- Performing standardization.
- Standardizing the case of the standardized email address, user name, and domain according to the option set.

6.4.1 Order of Validation

The Validation checks will take place in the following order:

- Blank Check
- Syntactic Validation
- Profanity Check
- Suspect Name Check
- Generic Name Check

6.4.2 Input Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the input attributes of the Email Service.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description | Mandatory |
|----------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| EmailId | String | Id to identify the record on output | N |
| Email | String | Email address to be validated | Y |

6.4.3 Output Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the output attributes of the Email Service.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description |
|----------------------------|-----------|--|
| EmailId | String | Email Id as input for the record, if provided. |
| EmailValid | Flag | Y, if the email is valid. N, if not valid. |
| EmailValidationCode | String | Code to indicate why validation passed/failed. |
| EmailValidationDescription | String | Provides a readable description of the meaning of the code. |
| EmailOutputValid | Flag | Y, if the email output is valid and standardized. N, if not. |
| EmailStandardized | String | Standardized version of the input email or raw value, if Output Invalid Values is set to Y and email is invalid. |
| UserName | String | The username of the email address e.g. "jon.smith". |
| Domain | String | The domain of the email address e.g. "oracle.com". |

6.4.4 Options

The following table provides a guide to the options of the Email Service.

| Option Name | Message Header | Description | Default |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------|
| Treat profanities as valid | opttreatprofanitiesvalid | Y, for treating profanities as valid. N, for not. | Y |
| Treat suspect names as valid | opttreatsuspectnamesvalid | Y, for treating suspect names as valid. N, for not. | Y |
| Treat generic names as Valid | opttreatgenericnamesvalid | Y, for treating suspect names as valid. N, for not. | Y |

| Option Name | Message Header | Description | Default |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|---|---------|
| Treat no data as valid | opttreatnodatavalid | Y, for treating blank data as valid. N, for not. | N |
| Output invalid values | optoutputinvalid | Y, for outputting invalid values. N, for not. | Y |
| Output case | optoutputcase | U, for standardizing output case to upper. L, for lower. | N |
| Retain generic usernames | optretaingenericuser names | Y, for retaining generic usernames. N, for not. | Y |

6.5 Published Processors

The following section provides a guide to the published processors which are available in conjunction with the Business Data Services. Published Processors are available for use in custom processes created in the EDQ and can be found in the tool palette.

6.5.1 Standardize Country Code Processor

The Standardize Country Code Processor takes a country code as input and outputs the related ISO country name, abbreviated name, ISO 3 letter, 2 letter and numeric codes. If supplied with a country name it also outputs the relevant country names and codes, with a validation code indicating that the input was a country name.

6.5.1.1 Input Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the input attributes of the Standardize Country Code Processor.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description | Mandatory |
|----------------|-----------|--|-----------|
| Country Code | String | The input country code. | Y |
| Output Invalid | String | Y, to output the invalid values in the standardized version of the output. N, not to output the invalid values. | N |
| Output Case | String | Output case (applies to Country Name and Nationality only, Country Code is always upper case). U, is the upper case. L, is the lower case. M, for mix of upper and lower cases. | N |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description | Mandatory |
|------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|
| Treat No Data As Valid | String | Y, treats no data as valid. N, treats as invalid. | N |

6.5.1.2 Output Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the output attributes of the Standardize Country Code Processor.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description |
|----------------------------------|-----------|---|
| CountryCodeOutput Valid | String | Y, for valid outputs. N, for invalid. |
| CountryCodeValidationCode | String | Code to indicate why validation passed/failed. |
| CountryCodeValidationDescription | String | Provides a readable description of the meaning of the code. |
| CountryCode-ISO-3166-1-Alpha-2 | String | Standardized 2 letter country code. |
| CountryCode-ISO-3166-1-Alpha-3 | String | Standardized 3 letter country code. |
| CountryCode-ISO-3166-1-Numeric-3 | String | Standardized numeric country code. |
| CountryNameISO | String | ISO Standard version of the country name |
| CountryNameAbbreviated | String | Abbreviated version of the country name. |

6.5.1.3 Options

The following table provides a guide to the options of the Standardize Country Code Processor.

| Property Name | Data Type | Description | Default |
|------------------------|-----------|--|---------|
| Treat No Data As Valid | String | Y, treats no data as valid. N, treats as invalid. | N |
| Output Invalid | String | Y, to output the invalid values in the standardized version of the output. N, not to output the invalid values. | N |

| Property Name | Data Type | Description | Default |
|---------------|-----------|--|-----------|
| Output Case | String | Output case (applies to Country Name and Nationality only, Country Code is always upper case). U, is the upper case. L, is the lower case. M, for mix of upper and lower cases. | M (Mixed) |

6.5.2 Standardize Country Name Processor

The Standardize Country Name Processor takes country name as an input and standardizes it to its associated ISO country name, abbreviated name, and ISO 3 letter, 2 letter numeric codes. It also outputs the nationality associated with the country name.

6.5.2.1 Input Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the input attributes of the Standardize Country Name Processor.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description | Mandatory |
|------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|
| Country Name | String | The input country name. | Y |
| Output Invalid | String | Y, to output the invalid values in the standardized version of the output. N, not to output the invalid values. | N |
| Output Case | String | Output case (applies to Country Name and Nationality only, Country Code is always upper case). U, is the upper case. L, is the lower case. M, for mix of upper and lower cases. | N |
| Treat No Data As Valid | String | Y, treats no data as valid. N, treats as invalid. | N |

6.5.2.2 Output Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the output attributes of the Standardize Country Name Processor.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description |
|----------------------------------|-----------|---|
| CountryNameISO | String | ISO standardized version of the country name. |
| CountryNameAbbreviated | String | Shorter version of the ISO name. |
| CountryNameValid | String | Y, for valid input country name. N, for an invalid input country name. |
| CountryNameValidationCode | String | Code to indicate why validation passed/failed. |
| CountryNameValidationDescription | String | Provides a readable description of the meaning of the code. |
| CountryCode-ISO-3166-1-Alpha-2 | String | Standardized 2 letter country code. |
| CountryCode-ISO-3166-1-Alpha-3 | String | Standardized 3 letter country code. |
| CountryCode-ISO-3166-1-Numeric-3 | String | Standardized numeric country code. |
| Nationality | String | Associated nationality. |

6.5.2.3 Options

The following table provides a guide to the options of the Standardize Country Name Processor.

| Property Name | Data Type | Description | Default |
|------------------------|-----------|--|---------|
| Treat No Data as Valid | String | Y, treats no data as valid. N, treats no data as invalid. | N |
| Output Invalid | String | Y, to output the invalid values in the standardized version of the output. N, not to output the invalid values. | Y |
| Output Case | String | Output case (applies to Country Name and Nationality only, Country Code is always upper case). U, for upper case. L, for lower case. M, for mix of upper and lower cases. | M |

6.5.3 Standardize Nationality Processor

The Standardize Nationality Processor takes nationality as an input, standardizes it, and also outputting its associated ISO country name and country code.

6.5.3.1 Input Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the input attributes of the Standardize Nationality Processor.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description | Mandatory |
|------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|
| Nationality | String | The input Nationality | Y |
| Output Invalid | String | Y, to output the invalid values in the standardized version of the output. N, not to output the invalid values. | N |
| Output Case | String | Output case (applies to Country Name and Nationality only, Country Code is always upper case). U, is the upper case. L, is the lower case. M, for mix of upper and lower cases. | N |
| Treat No Data As Valid | String | Y, treats no data as valid. N, treats as invalid. | N |

6.5.3.2 Output Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the output attributes of the Standardize Nationality Processor.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description |
|---|-----------|---|
| NationalityOutputValid | String | Y, if the nationality output is valid. N, if not valid. |
| NationalityValidationCode | String | Code to indicate why validation passed/failed. |
| NationalityValidationDescription | String | Provides a readable description of the meaning of the code. |
| NationalityStandardized | String | Standardized version of the nationality. |
| NationalityCountryCode-ISO-3166-1-Alpha-2 | String | Standardized ISO 2 letter country code associated with the nationality. |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description |
|---|-----------|---|
| NationalityCountryCode-ISO-3166-1-Alpha-3 | String | Standardized ISO 3 letter country code associated with the nationality. |
| NationalityCountryCode-ISO-3166-1-Numeric-3 | String | Standardized ISO numeric code associated with the nationality. |
| NationalityCountryNameISO | String | ISO country name. |
| NationalityCountryNameAbbreviated | String | Abbreviated country name. |

6.5.3.3 Options

The following table provides a guide to the options of the Standardize Nationality Processor.

| Property Name | Data Type | Description | Default |
|------------------------|-----------|--|---------|
| Treat No Data as Valid | String | Y, treats no data as valid. N, treats as invalid. | N |
| Output Invalid | String | Y, outputs raw input to standardized versions of original fields when standardized name is invalid according to options. N, will not. | Y |
| Output Case | String | Y, applies consistent case to all standardized and transliterated output name attributes. L = Lower Case U = Upper Case S = Sentence Case N, will not. | M |

6.5.4 Validate Country Code Processor

The Validate Country Code Processor takes a country code as an input and validates it for its correctness.

6.5.4.1 Input Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the input attribute of the Validate Country Code Processor.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description | Mandatory |
|----------------|-----------|--------------------|-----------|
| Country Code | String | Input country code | Y |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description | Mandatory |
|------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|
| Treat No Data As Valid | String | Y, treats no data as valid. N, treats as invalid. | N |

6.5.4.2 Output Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the output attribute of the Validate Country Code Processor.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|---|
| CountryCodeValid | Flag | Y, if the country code is valid. N, if not. |
| CountryCodeValidati onCode | String | Code to indicate why the validation failed or passed. |
| CountryCodeValidati onDescription | String | Provides a readable description of the meaning of the code. |

6.5.4.3 Options

The following table provides a guide to the options of the Validate Country Code Processor.

| Property Name | Data Type | Description | Default |
|------------------------|-----------|--|---------|
| Treat No Data As Valid | String | Y, treats no data as valid. N, treats as invalid. | N |

6.5.5 Validate Country Name Processor

The Validate Country Name Processor takes country name as an input and validates it for its correctness.

6.5.5.1 Input Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the input attribute of the Validate Country Name Processor.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description | Mandatory |
|------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|
| Country Code | String | Input country name | Y |
| Treat No Data As Valid | String | Y, treats no data as valid. N, treats as invalid. | N |

6.5.5.2 Output Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the output attributes of the Validate Country Name Processor.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description |
|----------------------------------|-----------|---|
| CountryNameValid | Flag | Y, if the country name is valid. N, if not. |
| CountryNameValidationCode | String | Code to indicate why the validation failed or passed. |
| CountryNameValidationDescription | String | Provides a readable description of the meaning of the code. |

6.5.5.3 Options

The following table provides a guide to the options of the Validate Country Name Processor.

| Property Name | Data Type | Description | Default |
|------------------------|-----------|--|---------|
| Treat No Data As Valid | String | Y, treats no data as valid. N, treats as invalid. | N |

6.5.6 Validate Nationality Processor

The Validate Nationality Processor takes nationality as an input and validates it for its correctness.

6.5.6.1 Input Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the input attributes of the Validate Nationality Processor.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description | Mandatory |
|------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|
| Nationality | String | Input nationality | Y |
| Treat No Data As Valid | String | Y, treats no data as valid. N, treats as invalid. | N |

6.5.6.2 Output Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the output attributes of the Validate Country Name Processor.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|
| NationalityValid | Flag | Y, if nationality is valid. N, if not. |
| NationalityValidationCode | String | Code to indicate why the validation failed or passed. |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| NationalityValidation Description | String | Provides a readable description of the meaning of the code. |

6.5.6.3 Options

The following table provides a guide to the options of the Validate Country Name Processor.

| Property Name | Data Type | Description | Default |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|---------|
| Treat No Data As Valid | String | Y, treats no data as valid. N, treats as invalid. | N |

6.5.7 Standardize Email Address Processor

The Standardize Email Address Processor takes an email address as an input, extracts the user name and domain, and standardizes the email address.

6.5.7.1 Input Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the input attributes of the Standardize Email Address Processor.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description | Mandatory |
|-------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|
| Email Address | String | Input email address | Y |
| Output Invalid Values | String | Y, outputs invalid values. N, outputs blank string | Y |
| Output Case | String | Y, applies consistent case to all standardized and transliterated output name attributes. L= Lower Case U= Upper case, S = Sentence case, N, will not. | L |
| Retain Generic Usernames | String | Y, retains generic user names. N, sets generic user names to a blank string. | Y |
| Treat Profanities as Valid | String | Y, for treating profanities as valid. N, for not. | Y |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description | Mandatory |
|------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|
| Treat Suspect Names As Valid | String | Y, for treating suspect names as valid. N, for not. | Y |
| Treat Generic Names as Valid | String | Y, for treating generic names as valid. N, for not. | Y |
| Treat No Data as Valid | String | Y, for treating blank data as valid. N, for not. | N |

6.5.7.2 Output Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the output attributes of the Standardize Email Address Processor.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description |
|----------------------------|-----------|---|
| EmailOutputValid | Flag | Y, if email is valid and standardized. N, if not. |
| EmailStandardized | String | Standardized email address. |
| EmailUsername | String | The user name of the email address. |
| EmailDomain | String | The domain of the email address. |
| EmailValidationCode | String | Code to indicate why the validation failed or passed. |
| EmailValidationDescription | String | Provides a readable description of the meaning of the code. |

6.5.7.3 Options

The following table provides a guide to the options of the Standardize Email Address Processor.

| Property Name | Data Type | Description | Default |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|---------|
| Output Invalid Values | String | Y, outputs invalid values. N, outputs blank string | Y |

| Property Name | Data Type | Description | Default |
|------------------------------|-----------|--|---------|
| Output Case | String | Y, applies consistent case to all standardized and transliterated output name attributes. L= Lower Case U= Upper case, S = Sentence case, N, will not. | L |
| Retain Generic Usernames | String | Y, retains generic user names. N, sets generic user names to a blank string. | Y |
| Treat Profanities as Valid | String | Y, for treating profanities as valid. N, for not. | Y |
| Treat Suspect Names as Valid | String | Y, for treating suspect names as valid. N, for not. | Y |
| Treat Generic Names as Valid | String | Y, for treating generic names as valid. N, for not. | Y |
| Treat No Data as Valid | String | Y, for treating blank data as valid. N, for not. | N |

6.5.8 Validate Email Format Processor

The Validate Email Format Processor takes an email address as an input and validates the correctness of the email address.

6.5.8.1 Input Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the input attributes of the Validate Email Address Processor.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description | Mandatory |
|------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|
| Email Address | String | Input email address | Y |
| Treat Profanities as Valid | String | Y, for treating profanities as valid. N, for not. | N |
| Treat Suspect Names as Valid | String | Y, for treating suspect and dummy names as valid. N, for not. | Y |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description | Mandatory |
|------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|
| Treat Generic Names as Valid | String | Y, for treating generic names as valid. N, for not. | Y |
| Treat No Data as Valid | String | Y, for treating blank data as valid. N, for not. | N |

6.5.8.2 Output Address

The following table provides a guide to the output attributes of the Validate Email Address Processor.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description |
|----------------------------|-----------|---|
| EmailValid | Flag | Y, if email is valid. N, if not. |
| EmailValidationCode | String | Code to indicate why the validation failed or passed. |
| EmailValidationDescription | String | Provides a readable description of the meaning of the code. |

6.5.8.3 Options

The following table provides a guide to the options of the Validate Email Address Processor.

| Property Name | Data Type | Description | Default |
|------------------------------|-----------|--|---------|
| Treat Profanities as Valid | String | Y, for treating profanities as valid. N, for not. | Y |
| Treat Suspect Names as Valid | String | Y, for treating suspect and dummy names as valid. N, for not. | Y |
| Treat Generic Names as Valid | String | Y, for treating generic names as valid. N, for not. | Y |
| Treat No Data as Valid | String | Y, for treating blank data as valid. N, for not. | N |

6.5.9 Standardize Entity Name Processor

The Standardize Entity Name Processor takes number of fields representing an entity name as an input and standardizes the case of the characters.

6.5.9.1 Input Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the input attributes of the Standardize Entity Name Processor.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description | Mandatory |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|---|-----------|
| Entity Name | String | Name of the Entity (e.g. Oracle US) | N |
| Entity Subname | String | Subname of the Entity (e.g. Utah Branch) | N |
| Entity Suffix | String | Legal name data of the Entity (e.g. LLP) | N |
| Remove Accents | String | Y, changes accented characters to their unaccented equivalent. N, will not remove the accents. | N |
| Output Invalid Names | String | Y, outputs invalid names as raw input to standardized versions of original fields. N, will not. | Y |
| Remove Suffixes | String | Y, removes in-line suffixes from name fields other than Suffix. N, will not. | N |
| Output Case | String | Applies consistent case to all names. L = Lower Case, U = Upper case, S = Sentence case. N, will not. | N |
| Treat No Name Data as Valid | String | Y, returns valid in NameOutputValid flag when name data is blank or null. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat Profanities as Valid | String | Y, returns valid in NameOutputValid flag when name data contains detected profanities. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat Suspect Characters as Valid | String | Y, returns valid in NameOutputValid flag when name data contains suspect characters. N, returns invalid. | N |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description | Mandatory |
|------------------------------|-----------|---|-----------|
| Treat Suspect Names as Valid | String | Y, returns valid EntityNameValid flag when name data contains suspect names. N, returns invalid. | N |

6.5.9.2 Output Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the output attributes of the Standardize Entity Name Processor.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| entitynameoutputvalid | String | Y, returns valid if recognized as standardized or variant of standardized. N, return in valid. |
| entitynameoutputvalidationcode | String | Code to indicate why validation passed/failed. |
| entitynameoutputvalidationdescription | String | Provides a readable description of the meaning of the code. |
| entitynamestandardized | String | Standardized name of Entity. |
| entitysubnamestandardized | String | Standardized subname of Entity. |
| entitysuffixstandardized | String | Standardized suffix denoting legal entity of Entity named. |
| entityfullnamestandardized | String | Concatenation of all Standardized name fields with a logical positioning of suffix information. |

6.5.9.3 Options

The following table provides a guide to the options of the Standardize Entity Name Processor.

| Option Name | Data Type | Description | Default |
|----------------------------|-----------|---|---------|
| Treat Profanities as Valid | String | Y, returns valid in NameOutputValid flag when name data contains detected profanities. N, returns invalid. | N |

| Option Name | Data Type | Description | Default |
|--|-----------|---|--|
| Treat Suspect Characters as Valid | String | Y, returns valid in NameOutputValid flag when name data contains suspect characters. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat Suspect Names as Valid | String | Y, returns valid EntityNameValid flag when name data contains suspect names. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat No Name Data as Valid | String | Y, returns valid in NameOutputValid flag when name data is blank or null. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Remove Accents | String | Y, changes accented characters to their unaccented equivalent. N, will not remove the accents. | N |
| Output Invalid Names | String | Y, outputs invalid names as raw input to standardized versions of original fields. N, will not. | Y |
| Output Case | String | Applies consistent case to all names. L = Lower Case, U = Upper case, S = Sentence case. N, will not. | N |
| Remove Suffixes | String | Y, removes in-line suffixes from name fields other than Suffix. N, will not. | N |
| Profanity Reference Data | String | Reference data for profanities. | Name-Entity Profanities |
| Suffix Standardization Reference Data | String | Reference data for suffix standardization. | Name - Entity Suffix Standardizations |
| Suspect Characters Reference Data | String | Reference data for suspected characters. | Name - Entity Suspect Characters |
| Standardize Accented Characters Reference Data | String | Reference data for standardized accented characters. | Text - Standardize Accented Characters |

| Option Name | Data Type | Description | Default |
|------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Suspect Names Reference Data | String | Reference data for suspected names. | Name - Entity Suspect Names |

6.5.10 Transliterate Entity Name Processor

The Transliterate Entity Name Processor takes entity name of one writing system as an input and transliterates it to the Latin writing system.

6.5.10.1 Input Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the input attributes of the Transliterate Entity Name Processor.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description | Mandatory |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|---|-----------|
| Entity Name | String | Name of the entity. | N |
| Entity Subname | String | Subname of the entity. | N |
| Entity Suffix | String | Legal name data of the entity. | N |
| Treat Han As Kanji | String | Y, treats Han characters as Kanji. N, treats Han characters as Hanzi. | N |
| Remove Accents and Diacritical | String | Y, changes accented characters to their unaccented equivalent e.g. श्रीमती → Śrīmatī → Srimati N, will not. | Y |
| Apply Transliteration Corrections | String | Y, applies name specific transformations to the standard transliterated version of the name to give them a common form e.g. Aliksandrovich → ALEKSANDROVICH N, will not | Y |
| Output Case | String | Y, applies consistent case to all name. L = Lower Case, U = Upper case, S = Sentence case. N, will not. | N |

6.5.10.2 Output Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the output attributes of the Transliterate Entity Name Processor.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description |
|---------------------------------|-----------|---|
| entitynametransliterated | String | Name transliterated (e.g. ??? "???" à GUP "TEK SPb") |
| entitysubnametransliterated | String | Subname transliterated (e.g. ?????-????????? à Sankt-Peterbúrg) |
| entitlementsuffixtransliterated | String | Suffix transliterated (e.g. 株式会社 à KK) |
| entityfullnametransliterated | String | Full name transliterated, (e.g. 株式会社電通 à KK Dents?) |
| entitynamewritingsystem | String | Writing System(s) identified in input text (e.g. ?????? à Cyrillic) can be multiple (e.g. 東京 (トウキョウ) à CJK, Katakana) |

6.5.10.3 Options

The following table provides a guide to the options of the Transliterate Entity Name Processor.

| Option Name | Data Type | Description | Default |
|---|-----------|---|---------|
| Remove Accents and Diacritical Marks in Transliteration | String | Y, changes accented characters to their unaccented equivalent e.g. श्रीमती → Śrīmatī → Srimatī N, will not. | Y |
| Apply Transliteration Corrections | String | Y, applies name specific transformations to the standard transliterated version of the name to give them a common form e.g. Aliaksandrovich → ALEKSANDROVICH N, will not | Y |

| Option Name | Data Type | Description | Default |
|---|-----------|---|---|
| Unicode Block to Writing System Reference Data | String | The reference data that contains the unicode block associated with the countries where they are used. | Other |
| Transliteration Corrections Reference Data | String | Reference data that contains the corrected version of the transliterated data. | Transliterate - Entity Transliteration Adjustments |
| International Entity Script Name Map Reference Data | String | Reference data that contains the international script name for the phrase. | Name - Entity International Script Map |
| Kanji Name Map Reference Data | String | Reference data that contains the transliterated name for the Kanji name. | Transliterate - Entity Japanese Script Map |
| Cyrillic Custom Character Map Reference Data | String | Reference data that contains the transliterated characters of the original cyrillic characters. | Transliterate - Entity Cyrillic Transliteration Character Map |
| Cyrillic Delimiters | String | This contains the cyrillic delimiters. | ???????????????? ???????????????? ???????????????? ???????????????? ???????????????? ???????????????? ??? |
| Output Case | String | Y, applies consistent case to all name. L = Lower Case, U = Upper case, S = Sentence case. N, will not. | N |

6.5.11 Validate Entity Name Processor

The Validate Entity Name Processor takes an entity name as an input and validates it for the correctness.

6.5.11.1 Input Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the input attributes of the Validate Entity Name Processor.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description | Mandatory |
|----------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| Entity Name | String | Name of the Entity (e.g. Oracle US) | N |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description | Mandatory |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|---|-----------|
| Entity Subname | String | Subname of the Entity (e.g. Utah Branch) | N |
| Entity Suffix | String | Legal name data of the Entity (e.g. LLP) | N |
| Treat No Name Data as Valid | String | Y, returns valid in EntityNameValid flag when name data is blank or null. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat Profanities as Valid | String | Y, returns valid in EntityNameValid flag when name data contains detected profanities. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat Suspect Characters as Valid | String | Y, returns valid in EntityNameValid flag when name data contains suspect characters. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat Suspect Names as Valid | String | Y, returns valid in EntityNameValid flag when name data contains suspect names. N, returns invalid. | N |

6.5.11.2 Output Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the output attributes of the Validate Entity Name Processor.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description |
|----------------------------------|-----------|---|
| entitynamevalid | Flag | Y, for a valid entity name. N, for invalid. |
| entitynamevalidation code | String | Code to indicate why validation passed/failed. |
| entitynamevalidation description | String | Provides a readable description of the meaning of the code. |

6.5.11.3 Options

The following table provides a guide to the options of the Validate Entity Name Processor.

| Option Name | Data Type | Description | Default |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|---|----------------------------------|
| Treat Profanities as Valid | String | Y, returns valid in EntityNameValid flag when name data contains detected profanities. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat Suspect Characters as Valid | String | Y, returns valid in EntityNameValid flag when name data contains suspect characters. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat Suspect Names as Valid | String | Y, returns valid in EntityNameValid flag when name data contains suspect names. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat No Name Data as Valid | String | Y, returns valid in EntityNameValid flag when name data is blank or null. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Profanity Reference Data | String | Reference data for profanities. | Name-Entity Profanities |
| Suspect Characters Reference Data | String | Reference data for suspected characters. | Name - Entity Suspect Characters |
| Suspect Names Reference Data | String | Reference data for suspected names. | Name - Entity Suspect Names |

6.5.12 Derive Gender Processor

The Derive Gender Processor takes name, title or gender as an input and derives the correct gender.

6.5.12.1 Input Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the input attributes of the Derive Gender Processor.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description | Mandatory |
|----------------|-----------|---|-----------|
| Title | String | Title of individual named (e.g. Dr) | N |
| First Name | String | First Name of individual named (e.g. James) | N |
| Gender | String | Gender of individual named (e.g. Male/M/ 男) | N |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description | Mandatory |
|--------------------------|-----------|--|-------------|
| Value For Unknown Gender | String | When the gender data cannot be definitively determined from the input data, this data can be passed as an output. Can be set to a blank string in order to return a blank value when the gender cannot be determined. | U (Unknown) |

6.5.12.2 Output Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the output attributes of the Derive Gender Processor.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description |
|--------------------------|-----------|--|
| GenderFromTitle | String | The gender derived from the input title. |
| GenderFromName | String | The gender derived from the input name. |
| GenderFromInput | String | The gender derived from the input gender. |
| TitleNameGenderConflict | Flag | Y, if the derived genders differ between the title and name. N, if not. |
| TitleInputGenderConflict | Flag | Y, if the derived genders differ between the title and input gender. N, if not. |
| NameInputGenderConflict | Flag | Y, if the derived genders differ between the name and input gender. N, if not. |
| GenderDerived | String | Overall gender favouring GenderFromInput then GenderFromTitle then GenderFromName, regardless of the conflict. |

6.5.12.3 Options

The following table provides a guide to the options of Derive Gender Processor.

| Property Name | Data Type | Description | Default |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|-------------------------|
| Value for Unknown Gender | String | When the gender data cannot be definitively determined from the input data, this data can be passed as an output. Can be set to a blank string in order to return a blank value when the gender cannot be determined. | U (Unknown) |
| Title - Gender Map reference data | String | Reference data that contains the gender associated with the title. | Name - Title Gender Map |
| Name - Gender Map reference data | String | Reference data that contains gender associated with the name. | Name - Name Gender Map |
| Name - List of Genders reference data | String | Reference data that contains the standardized gender associated with list of localized genders. | Name - Gender List |

6.5.13 Standardize Individual Name processor

The Standardize Individual Name Processor takes an individual name as an input and standardize the case and usage of the accented characters.

6.5.13.1 Input Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the input attributes of Standardize Individual Name Processor.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description | Mandatory |
|----------------|-----------|--|-----------|
| Title | String | Title of individual named (e.g. Dr) | N |
| First Name | String | First Name of individual named (e.g. James) | N |
| Middle Names | String | Middle Name(s) of individual named (e.g. Alfred) | N |
| Last Name | String | Last Name of individual named (e.g. Herriot) | N |
| Suffix | String | Suffix of individual named (e.g. Jr) | N |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description | Mandatory |
|------------------------------|-----------|---|-----------|
| Full Name | String | Full Name of individual named (e.g. Dr James Alfred Herriot Jr) | N |
| Remove accents | String | Y, changes accented characters to their unaccented equivalent. N, will not remove the accents. | N |
| Output invalid names | String | Y, outputs invalid names as raw input to standardized versions of original fields. N, will not. | Y |
| Output invalid titles | String | Y, outputs invalid titles as raw input to standardized versions of original fields. N, will not. | Y |
| Remove suffixes | String | Y, removes in-line suffixes from name fields other than Suffix. N, will not. | N |
| Remove titles | String | Y, removes in-line titles from name fields other than Title. N, will not. | N |
| Output case | String | Applies consistent case to all name, "L" = Lower Case, "U" = Upper case, "S" = Sentence case. N, is no change. | N |
| Treat no name data as valid | String | Y, returns valid in NameOutputValid flag when name data is blank or null. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat no title data as valid | String | Y, returns valid in TitleOutputValid flag when title data is blank or null. N, returns invalid. | N |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description | Mandatory |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|---|-----------|
| Treat profanities as valid | String | Y, returns valid in NameOutputValid flag when name data contains detected profanities. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat suspect characters as valid | String | Y, returns valid in NameOutputValid flag when name data contains suspect characters. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat suspect names as valid | String | Y, returns valid in NameOutputValid flag when name data contains suspect names. N, returns invalid. | N |

6.5.13.2 Output Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the output attributes of Standardize Individual Name Processor.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description |
|----------------------------|-----------|---|
| TitleStandardized | String | Title of individual named. (e.g. Dr) |
| TitleOutputValid | String | Y, if the title output is valid. N, if not. |
| TitleValidationCode | String | Code to indicate why validation passed/failed. |
| TitleValidationDescription | String | Provides a readable description of the meaning of the code. |
| FirstNameStandardized | String | First Name of individual standardized (e.g. James). |
| MiddleNamesStandardized | String | Middle Name of individual standardized (e.g. Alfred). |
| LastNameStandardized | String | Last Name of individual standardized (e.g. Herriot). |
| SuffixStandardized | String | Suffix of individual standardized (e.g. Jr). |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|
| FullNameStandardized | String | Full Name of individual standardized (e.g. Dr James Alfred Herriot Jr). |
| NameOutputValid | Flag | Y, if the name output is valid. N, if not. |
| NameValidationCode | String | Code to indicate why validation passed/failed. |
| NameValidationDescription | String | Provides a readable description of the meaning of the code. |

6.5.13.3 Options

The following table provides a guide to the output of Standardize Individual Name Processor.

| Option Name | Data Type | Description | Default |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|---|---------|
| Treat Profanities as Valid | String | Y, returns valid in NameOutputValid flag when name data contains detected profanities. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat Suspect Characters as Valid | String | Y, returns valid in NameOutputValid flag when name data contains suspect characters. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat Suspect Names as Valid | String | Y, returns valid in NameOutputValid flag when name data contains suspect names. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat No Name Data as Valid | String | Y, returns valid in NameOutputValid flag when name data is blank or null. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat No Title Data as Valid | String | Y, returns valid in TitleOutputValid flag when title data is blank or null. N, returns invalid. | N |

| Option Name | Data Type | Description | Default |
|--|-----------|---|--|
| Remove Accents | String | Y, changes accented characters to their unaccented equivalent. N, will not remove the accents. | N |
| Output Invalid Names | String | Y, outputs invalid names as raw input to standardized versions of original fields. N, will not. | Y |
| Output Invalid Titles | String | Y, outputs invalid titles as raw input to standardized versions of original fields. N, will not. | Y |
| Output Case | String | Applies consistent case to all name, "L" = Lower Case, "U" = Upper case, "S" = Sentence case. N, is no change. | N |
| Remove Suffixes | String | Y, removes in-line suffixes from name fields other than Suffix. N, will not. | N |
| Remove Titles | String | Y, removes in-line titles from name fields other than Title. N, will not. | N |
| Title Standardization Reference Data | String | Reference data for standardized titles. | Name - Title Standardizations |
| Profanity Reference Data | String | Reference data for profanities. | Name-Entity Profanities |
| Suspect Characters Reference Data | String | Reference data for suspected characters. | Name - Entity Suspect Characters |
| Suspect Names Reference Data | String | Reference data for suspected names. | Name - Entity Suspect Names |
| Suffix Standardization Reference Data | String | Reference data for suffix standardization. | Name - Entity Suffix Standardizations |
| Standardize Accented Characters Reference Data | String | Reference data for standardized accented characters. | Text - Standardize Accented Characters |

6.5.14 Transliterate Individual Name Processor

The Transliterate Individual Name Processor takes name data as an input from one writing system and transliterates it to the Latin writing system.

6.5.14.1 Input Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the input attributes of Transliterate Individual Name Processor.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description | Mandatory |
|---|-----------|---|-----------|
| Title | String | Title of individual named (e.g. ?????). | N |
| First Name | String | First Name of individual named (e.g. ??????). | N |
| Middle Names | String | Middle Name(s) of individual named (e.g. Johnathan). | N |
| Last Name | String | Last Name of individual named (e.g. 劉). | N |
| Suffix | String | Suffix transliterated (e.g. 1.9.9. → PChW) | N |
| FullName | String | Full Name of individual named (e.g. 九条 望実 (のぞみ)). | N |
| TreatHanAsKanji | String | Y, treats Han characters as Kanji. N, treats Han characters as Hanzi. Determines the specific interpretation of supplied Chinese characters e.g. いし子 Kanji (Japanese 子) → Ishiko; Other (Chinese 子) → Ishi Zi | N |
| Remove accents and diacritical marks in transliteration | String | Y, changes accented characters to their unaccented equivalent e.g. श्रीमती → Śrīmatī → Srimati N, will not. | Y |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description | Mandatory |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|
| Apply transliteration corrections | String | Y, applies name specific transformations to the standard transliterated version of the name to give them a common forms. e.g. Aliaksandrovich à ALEKSANDROVIC H. N, will not. | Y |
| Output case | String | Y, applies consistent case to all standardized and transliterated output name attributes. L = Lower Case U = Upper Case S = Sentence Case N, will not. | M |

6.5.14.2 Output Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the output attributes of Transliterate Individual Name Processor.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|
| TitleTransliterated | String | Title transliterated (e.g. ????? à Mujtahid). |
| FirstNameTransliterated | String | First Name transliterated (e.g. ????????? à Vladimir). |
| MiddleNamesTransliterated | String | Middle Name(s) transliterated (e.g. 杜甫 à Dù F?). |
| LastNameTransliterated | String | Last Name transliterated (e.g. 福澤 à Fukuzawa). |
| SuffixTransliterated | String | Suffix transliterated (e.g. 1.9.9. → PChW) |
| FullNameTransliterated | String | Full Name transliterated (e.g. 반기문 à Ban Ki-moon). |
| NameWritingSystem | String | Writing System identified in input text (e.g. ?????? à Cyrillic) can be multiple e.g. (東京 (トウキョウ) à CJK, Katakana). |

6.5.14.3 Options

The following table provides a guide to the options of Transliterate Individual Name Processor.

| Property Name | Data Type | Description | Default |
|--|-----------|---|--|
| Remove Accents and Diacritical Marks in Transliteration | String | Y, changes accented characters to their unaccented equivalent e.g. श्रीमती → Śrīmatī → Srimati N, will not. | Y |
| Apply Transliteration Corrections | String | Y, applies name specific transformations to the standard transliterated version of the name to give them a common forms. e.g. Aliaksandrovich à ALEKSANDROVIC H. N, will not. | Y |
| Unicode Block to Writing System Reference Data | String | The reference data that contains the unicode block associated with the countries where they are used. | Transliterate - Unicode Block to Writing System |
| Transliteration Correction Reference Data | String | The reference data that contains the corrected transliterated version of the text. | Transliterate - Transliteration Adjustments |
| International Known Name Map Reference Data | String | The reference data that contains the transliterated version of the international scripts. | Name - International Name Map |
| Arabic to Latin Name Map Reference Data | String | The reference data that contains transliterated name for the given arabic name. | Name - Arabic Name Transcriptions |
| Arabic Custom Transliteration Character Map Reference Data | String | The reference data that contains the roman characters for the associated arabic characters. | Transliterate - Arabic Transliteration Map |
| Arabic Delimiters | String | This contains the arabic delimiters | ????????????? ????????????? ????????????? ??? |

| Property Name | Data Type | Description | Default |
|--|-----------|--|---|
| Kanji Name Map Reference Data | String | Reference data that contains the transliterated name for the Kanji name. | Transliterate - Kanji Name Map |
| Cyrillic Custom Character Map Reference Data | String | Reference data that contains the transliterated characters of the original cyrillic characters. | Transliterate - Cyrillic Transliteration Character Map |
| Cyrillic Delimiters | String | This contains the cyrillic delimiters. | ???????????????? ???????????????? ???????????????? ???????????????? ???????????????? ??? |
| Output Case | String | Output case (applies to Country Name and Nationality only, Country Code is always upper case). U, is the upper case. L, is the lower case. M, for mix of upper and lower cases. | N |

6.5.15 Individual Unstructured Name Parser Processor

The Individual Unstructured Name Parser Processor currently exists as a template. It takes text representing an individual name (mainly Latin names but other names are also parsable) and determines components of the name such as family names, given names, titles, suffixes.

6.5.15.1 Input Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the input attributes of the Individual Unstructured Name Parser Processor.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description | Mandatory |
|----------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------|
| Full Name | String | Full Name for parsing. | Y |

6.5.15.2 Output Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the output attributes of the Individual Unstructured Name Parser Processor.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description |
|----------------|-----------|---|
| Title | String | Title of the main individual as determined by parser (e.g. Dr). |

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description |
|----------------|-----------|---|
| FirstName | String | First Name of the main individual as determined by parser (e.g. James). |
| MiddleNames | String | Middle Name(s) of the main individual as determined by parser (e.g. Alfred). |
| LastName | String | Last Name of the main individual as determined by parser (e.g. Herriot). |
| Suffix | String | Suffix of the main individual as determined by parser (e.g. FRCVS). |
| ParseResult | String | Pass, means parser identified, with a reasonable doubt, the structure of the name. Review, means further verification is required because parser guessed the structure of the name. Fail, means parser could not determine the structure of the name or it is identified as not a name. |
| ParseComment | String | Depending on the parse result, this displays the parse comment. |
| ParseNotes | String | The notes for the name that does not conform to a name tokenization but could contain pertinent data e.g. extra information ("deceased"), multiple names detected ("Mrs. G Jones"), or unclassified data ("care of"). |

6.5.16 Validate Gender Processor

The Validate Gender Processor takes gender of the individual as an input and validates it for its correctness.

6.5.16.1 Input Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the input attributes of the Validate Gender Processor.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description | Mandatory |
|--|-----------|---|-----------|
| Title | String | Title of individual named (e.g. Dr) | N |
| First Name | String | First Name of individual named (e.g. James) | N |
| Gender | String | Gender of individual named (e.g. Male/M) | N |
| Treat Conflict Between Gender and Title as Valid | String | Y, return valid in GenderValid flag when gender data contains conflict between derived gender from title passed and gender passed. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat Conflict Between Gender and Name as Valid | String | Y, return valid in GenderValid flag when gender data contains conflict between derived gender from name and gender passed. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat No Gender Data as valid | String | Y, returns valid in GenderValid flag when gender input value is blank or null. N, returns invalid. | N |

6.5.16.2 Output Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the output attributes of the Validate Gender Processor.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description |
|-----------------------------|-----------|---|
| GenderValid | Flag | Y, for Valid. N, for Invalid |
| GenderValidationCode | String | Code to indicate why validation passed/failed. |
| GenderValidationDescription | String | Provides a readable description of the meaning of the code. |

6.5.16.3 Options

The following table provides a guide to the options of the Validate Gender Processor.

| Property Name | Data Type | Description | Default |
|--|-----------|---|----------------------------------|
| Treat Conflict Between Gender and Title as Valid | String | Y, return valid in GenderValid flag when gender data contains conflict between derived gender from title passed and gender passed. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat Conflict Between Gender and Name as Valid | String | Y, return valid in GenderValid flag when gender data contains conflict between derived gender from name and gender passed. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat No Gender Data as valid | String | Y, returns valid in GenderValid flag when gender input value is blank or null. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Gender List Reference Data | String | The reference data that contains the standardized gender of the associated localized gender. | Name - Gender List |
| Title - Gender Map reference data | String | Reference data that contains the gender associated with the title. | Name - Title Gender Map |
| Name - Gender Map reference data | String | Reference data that contains gender associated with the name. | Name - Name Gender Map |
| Name - List of Genders reference data | String | Reference data that contains the standardized gender associated with list of localized genders. | Name - Gender List |
| Validation Code Reference Data | String | Reference data that contains the short and long description of the validation processor code. | Data Services - Validation Codes |

6.5.17 Validate Individual Name Processor

The Validate Individual Name Processor takes individual name as an input and validates it for its correctness.

6.5.17.1 Input Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the input attributes of the Validate Individual Name Processor.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description | Mandatory |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|---|-----------|
| Title | String | Title of individual named (e.g. Dr). | N |
| First Name | String | First Name of individual named (e.g. James). | N |
| Middle Names | String | Middle Name(s) of individual named (e.g. Alfred). | N |
| Last Name | String | Last Name of individual named (e.g. Herriot). | N |
| Suffix | String | Suffix of individual named (e.g. Jr). | N |
| Full Name | String | Full Name of individual named (e.g. Dr James Alfred Herriot Jr). | N |
| Treat No Title Data as Valid | String | Y, returns valid in TitleValid flag when title data is blank or null. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat No Name Data as Valid | String | Y, returns valid in NameValid flag when name data is blank or null. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat Profanities as Valid | String | Y, returns valid in NameValid flag when name data contains detected profanities. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat Suspect Characters as Valid | String | Y, returns valid in NameValid flag when name data contains suspect characters. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat Suspect Names as Valid | String | Y, returns valid in NameValid flag when name data contains suspect names. N, returns invalid. | N |

6.5.17.2 Output Attributes

The following table provides a guide to the output attributes of the Validate Individual Name Processor.

| Attribute Name | Data Type | Description |
|----------------------------|-----------|---|
| NameValid | Flag | Y, if the name is valid. N, if not. |
| NameValidationCode | String | Code to indicate why validation passed/failed. |
| NameValidationDescription | String | Provides a readable description of the meaning of the code. |
| TitleValid | Flag | Y, if the title is valid. N, if not. |
| TitleValidationCode | String | Code to indicate why validation passed/failed. |
| TitleValidationDescription | String | Provides a readable description of the meaning of the code. |

6.5.17.3 Options

The following table provides a guide to the options of the Validate Individual Name Processor.

| Option Name | Data Type | Description | Default |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|---|---------|
| Treat Profanities as Valid | String | Y, returns valid in NameValid flag when name data contains detected profanities. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat Suspect Characters as Valid | String | Y, returns valid in NameValid flag when name data contains suspect characters. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat Suspect Names as Valid | String | Y, returns valid in NameValid flag when name data contains suspect names. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat No Name Data as Valid | String | Y, returns valid in NameValid flag when name data is blank or null. N, returns invalid. | N |
| Treat No Title Data as Valid | String | Y, returns valid in TitleValid flag when title data is blank or null. N, returns invalid. | N |

| Option Name | Data Type | Description | Default |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| Profanity Reference Data | String | Reference data for profanities. | Name - Profanities |
| Suspect Characters Reference Data | String | Reference data for suspected characters. | Name - Suspect Characters |
| Suspect Names Reference Data | String | Reference data for suspected names. | Name - Suspect Names |
| Title Standardization Reference Data | String | Reference data for standardized titles. | Name - Title Standardizations |